Fuel Management System for Variable Ethanol Octane Enhancement of Gasoline Engines

[0001] This application is a continuation of United States Patent Application No. 11/840,719 filed on August 17, 2007, which is a continuation of United States Patent Application No. 10/991,774, which is now issued as United States Patent No. 7,314,033.

BACKGROUND

[0002] This invention relates to spark ignition gasoline engines utilizing an antiknock agent which is a liquid fuel with a higher octane number than gasoline such as ethanol to improve engine efficiency.

[0003] It is known that the efficiency of spark ignition (SI) gasoline engines can be increased by high compression ratio operation and particularly by engine downsizing. The engine downsizing is made possible by the use of substantial pressure boosting from either turbocharging or supercharging. Such pressure boosting makes it possible to obtain the same performance in a significantly smaller engine. See, J. Stokes, *et al.*, "A Gasoline Engine Concept For Improved Fuel Economy – The Lean-Boost System," SAE Paper 2001-01-2902. The use of these techniques to increase engine efficiency, however, is limited by the onset of engine knock. Knock is the undesired detonation of fuel and can severely damage an engine. If knock can be prevented, then high compression ratio operation and high pressure boosting can be used to increase engine efficiency by up to twenty-five percent.

[0004] Octane number represents the resistance of a fuel to knocking but the use of higher octane gasoline only modestly alleviates the tendency to knock. For example, the difference between regular and premium gasoline is typically six octane numbers. That is significantly less than is needed to realize fully the efficiency benefits of high compression ratio or turbocharged operation. There is thus a need for a practical means for achieving a much higher level of octane enhancement so that engines can be operated much more efficiently.

[0005] It is known to replace a portion of gasoline with small amounts of ethanol added at the refinery. Ethanol has a blending octane number (ON) of 110 (versus 95 for premium gasoline) (see J.B. Heywood, "Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals," McGraw Hill, 1988, p. 477) and is also attractive because it is a renewable energy, biomass-derived fuel, but the small amounts of ethanol that have heretofore been added to gasoline have had a relatively small impact on engine performance. Ethanol is much more expensive than gasoline and the amount of ethanol that is readily available is much smaller than that of gasoline because of the relatively limited amount of biomass that is available for its production. An object of the present invention is to minimize the amount of ethanol or other antiknock agent that is used to achieve a given level of engine efficiency increase. By restricting the use of ethanol to the relatively small fraction of time in an operating cycle when it is needed to prevent knock in a higher load regime and by minimizing its use at these times, the amount of ethanol that is required can be limited to a relatively small fraction of the fuel used by the spark ignition gasoline engine.

SUMMARY

[0006] In one aspect, the invention is a fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine including a source of an antiknock agent such as ethanol. An injector directly injects the ethanol into a cylinder of the engine and a fuel management system controls injection of the antiknock agent into the cylinder to control knock with minimum use of the antiknock agent. A preferred antiknock agent is ethanol. Ethanol has a high heat of vaporization so that there is substantial cooling of the air-fuel charge to the cylinder when it is injected directly into the engine. This cooling effect reduces the octane requirement of the engine by a considerable amount in addition to the improvement in knock resistance from the relatively high octane number of ethanol. Methanol, tertiary butyl alcohol, MTBE, ETBE, and TAME may also be used. Wherever ethanol is used herein it is to be understood that other antiknock agents are contemplated.

[0007] The fuel management system uses a fuel management control system that may use a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the antiknock agent. To conserve the ethanol, it is preferred that it be added only during portions of a drive cycle requiring knock resistance and that its use be minimized during these times. Alternatively, the gasoline engine

may include a knock sensor that provides a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor system to minimize the amount of the ethanol added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.

[0008] In one embodiment the injectors stratify the ethanol to provide non-uniform deposition within a cylinder. For example, the ethanol may be injected proximate to the cylinder walls and swirl can create a ring of ethanol near the walls.

[0009] In another embodiment of this aspect of the invention, the system includes a measure of the amount of the antiknock agent such as ethanol in the source containing the antiknock agent to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of ethanol is low.

[0010] The direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13°C drop in temperature for every ten percent of fuel energy provided by ethanol. An instantaneous octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers may be obtained for every 20 percent of the engine's energy coming from the ethanol.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0011] **FIG. 1** is a block diagram of one embodiment of the invention disclosed herein.

[0012] **FIG. 2** is a graph of the drop in temperature within a cylinder as a function of the fraction of energy provided by ethanol.

[0013] **FIG. 3** is a schematic illustration of the stratification of cooler ethanol charge using direct injection and swirl motion for achieving thermal stratification.

[0014] **FIG. 4** is a schematic illustration showing ethanol stratified in an inlet manifold.

[0015] **FIG. 5** is a block diagram of an embodiment of the invention in which the fuel management microprocessor is used to control a turbocharger and spark retard based upon the amount of ethanol in a fuel tank.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0016] With reference first to **FIG. 1**, a spark ignition gasoline engine **10** includes a knock sensor **12** and a fuel management microprocessor system **14**. The fuel management microprocessor system **14** controls the direct injection of an antiknock agent such as ethanol from an ethanol tank **16**. The fuel management microprocessor system **14** also controls the delivery of gasoline from a gasoline tank **18** into engine manifold **20**. A turbocharger **22** is

provided to improve the torque and power density of the engine **10**. The amount of ethanol injection is dictated either by a predetermined correlation between octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel that is provided by ethanol in an open loop system or by a closed loop control system that uses a signal from the knock sensor **12** as an input to the fuel management microprocessor **14**. In both situations, the fuel management processor **14** will minimize the amount of ethanol added to a cylinder while still preventing knock. It is also contemplated that the fuel management microprocessor system **14** could provide a combination of open and closed loop control.

[0017] As show in **FIG. 1** it is preferred that ethanol be directly injected into the engine **10**. Direct injection substantially increases the benefits of ethanol addition and decreases the required amount of ethanol. Recent advances in fuel injector and electronic control technology allows fuel injection directly into a spark ignition engine rather than into the manifold **20**. Because ethanol has a high heat of vaporization there will be substantial cooling when it is directly injected into the engine **10**. This cooling effect further increases knock resistance by a considerable amount. In the embodiment of **FIG. 1** port fuel injection of the gasoline in which the gasoline is injected into the manifold rather than directly injected into the cylinder is preferred because it is advantageous in obtaining good air/fuel mixing and combustion stability that are difficult to obtain with direct injection.

[0018] Ethanol has a heat of vaporization of 840kJ/kg, while the heat of vaporization of gasoline is about 350kJ/kg. The attractiveness of ethanol increases when compared with gasoline on an energy basis, since the lower heating value of ethanol is 26.9MJ/kg while for gasoline it is about 44MJ/kg. Thus, the heat of vaporization per Joule of combustion energy is 0.031 for ethanol and 0.008 for gasoline. That is, for equal amounts of energy the required heat of vaporization of ethanol is about four times higher than that of gasoline. The ratio of the heat of vaporization per unit air required for stoichiometric combustion is about 94 kJ/kg of air for ethanol and 24 kJ/kg of air for gasoline, or a factor of four smaller. Thus, the net effect of cooling the air charge is about four times lower for gasoline than for ethanol (for stoichiometric mixtures wherein the amount of air contains oxygen that is just sufficient to combust all of the fuel).

[0019] In the case of ethanol direct injection according to one aspect of the invention, the charge is directly cooled. The amount of cooling due to direct injection of ethanol is shown in **FIG. 2**. It is assumed that the air/fuel mixture is stoichiometric without exhaust gas recirculation (EGR), and that gasoline makes up the rest of the fuel. It is further assumed that only the ethanol contributes to charge cooling. Gasoline is vaporized in the inlet manifold and does not contribute to cylinder charge cooling. The direct ethanol injection provides about 13°C of cooling for each 10% of the fuel energy provided by ethanol. It is also possible to use direct injection of gasoline as well as direct injection of ethanol. However, under certain conditions there can be combustion stability issues.

[0020] The temperature decrement because of the vaporization energy of the ethanol decreases with lean operation and with EGR, as the thermal capacity of the cylinder charge increases. If the engine operates at twice the stoichiometric air/fuel ratio, the numbers indicated in **FIG. 2** decrease by about a factor of 2 (the contribution of the ethanol itself and the gasoline is relatively modest). Similarly, for a 20% EGR rate, the cooling effect of the ethanol decreases by about 25%.

[0021] The octane enhancement effect can be estimated from the data in **FIG. 2**. Direct injection of gasoline results in approximately a five octane number decrease in the octane number required by the engine, as discussed by Stokes, *et al*. Thus the contribution is about five octane numbers per 30K drop in charge temperature. As ethanol can decrease the charge temperature by about 120K, then the decrease in octane number required by the engine due to the drop in temperature, for 100% ethanol, is twenty octane numbers. Thus, when 100% of the fuel is provided by ethanol, the octane number enhancement is approximately thirty-five octane numbers with a twenty octane number enhancement coming from direct injection cooling and a fifteen octane number enhancement coming from the octane number of ethanol. From the above considerations, it can be projected that even if the octane enhancement from direct cooling is significantly lower, a total octane number enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers should be achievable for every 20% of the total fuel energy that is provided by ethanol.

[0022] Alternatively the ethanol and gasoline can be mixed together and then port injected through a single injector per cylinder, thereby decreasing the number of injectors that would be used. However, the air charge cooling benefit from ethanol would be lost.

[0023] Alternatively the ethanol and gasoline can be mixed together and then port fuel injected using a single injector per cylinder, thereby decreasing the number of injectors that would be used. However, the substantial air charge cooling benefit from ethanol would be lost. The volume of fuel between the mixing point and the port fuel injector should be minimized in order to meet the demanding dynamic octane-enhancement requirements of the engine.

[0024] Relatively precise determinations of the actual amount of octane enhancement from given amounts of direct ethanol injection can be obtained from laboratory and vehicle tests in addition to detailed calculations. These correlations can be used by the fuel management microprocessor system **14**.

[0025] An additional benefit of using ethanol for octane enhancement is the ability to use it in a mixture with water. Such a mixture can eliminate the need for the costly and energy consuming water removal step in producing pure ethanol that must be employed when ethanol is added to gasoline at a refinery. Moreover, the water provides an additional cooling (due to vaporization) that further increases engine knock resistance. In contrast the present use of ethanol as an additive to gasoline at the refinery requires that the water be removed from the ethanol.

[0026] Since unlike gasoline, ethanol is not a good lubricant and the ethanol fuel injector can stick and not open, it is desirable to add a lubricant to the ethanol. The lubricant will also denature the ethanol and make it unattractive for human consumption.

[0027] Further decreases in the required ethanol for a given amount of octane enhancement can be achieved with stratification (non-uniform deposition) of the ethanol addition. Direct injection can be used to place the ethanol near the walls of the cylinder where the need for knock reduction is greatest. The direct injection may be used in combination with swirl. This stratification of the ethanol in the engine further reduces the amount of ethanol needed to obtain a given amount of octane enhancement. Because only the ethanol is directly injected and because it is stratified both by the injection process and by thermal centrifugation, the ignition stability issues associated with gasoline direct injection (GDI) can be avoided.

[0028] It is preferred that ethanol be added to those regions that make up the end-gas and are prone to auto-ignition. These regions are near the walls of the cylinder. Since the end-gas

contains on the order of 25% of the fuel, substantial decrements in the required amounts of ethanol can be achieved by stratifying the ethanol.

[0029] In the case of the engine **10** having substantial organized motion (such as swirl), the cooling will result in forces that thermally stratify the discharge (centrifugal separation of the regions at different density due to different temperatures). The effect of ethanol addition is to increase gas density since the temperature is decreased. With swirl the ethanol mixture will automatically move to the zone where the end-gas is, and thus increase the anti-knock effectiveness of the injected ethanol. The swirl motion is not affected much by the compression stroke and thus survives better than tumble-like motion that drives turbulence towards top-dead-center (TDC) and then dissipates. It should be pointed out that relatively modest swirls result in large separating (centrifugal) forces. A 3m/s swirl motion in a 5cm radius cylinder generates accelerations of about $200m/s^2$, or about 20g's.

[0030] **FIG. 3** illustrates ethanol direct injection and swirl motion for achieving thermal stratification. Ethanol is predominantly on an outside region which is the end-gas region. **FIG. 4** illustrates a possible stratification of the ethanol in an inlet manifold with swirl motion and thermal centrifugation maintaining stratification in the cylinder. In this case of port injection of ethanol, however, the advantage of substantial charge cooling may be lost.

[0031] With reference again to **FIG. 2**, the effect of ethanol addition all the way up to 100% ethanol injection is shown. At the point that the engine is 100% direct ethanol injected, there may be issues of engine stability when operating with only stratified ethanol injection that need to be addressed. In the case of stratified operation it may also be advantageous to stratify the injection of gasoline in order to provide a relatively uniform equivalence ratio across the cylinder (and therefore lower concentrations of gasoline in the regions where the ethanol is injected). This situation can be achieved, as indicated in **FIG. 4**, by placing fuel in the region of the inlet manifold that is void of ethanol.

[0032] The ethanol used in the invention can either be contained in a separate tank from the gasoline or may be separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture stored in one tank.

[0033] The instantaneous ethanol injection requirement and total ethanol consumption over a drive cycle can be estimated from information about the drive cycle and the increase in torque (and thus increase in compression ratio, engine power density, and capability for downsizing)

that is desired. A plot of the amount of operating time spent at various values of torque and engine speed in FTP and US06 drive cycles can be used. It is necessary to enhance the octane number at each point in the drive cycle where the torque is greater than permitted for knock free operation with gasoline alone. The amount of octane enhancement that is required is determined by the torque level.

[0034] A rough illustrative calculation shows that only a small amount of ethanol might be needed over the drive cycle. Assume that it is desired to increase the maximum torque level by a factor of two relative to what is possible without direct injection ethanol octane enhancement. Information about the operating time for the combined FTP and US06 cycles shows that approximately only 10 percent of the time is spent at torque levels above 0.5 maximum torque and less than 1 percent of the time is spent above 0.9 maximum torque. Conservatively assuming that 100 % ethanol addition is needed at maximum torque and that the energy fraction of ethanol addition that is required to prevent knock decreases linearly to zero at 50 percent of maximum torque, the energy fraction provided by ethanol is about 30 percent. During a drive cycle about 20 percent of the total fuel energy is consumed at greater than 50 percent of maximum torque since during the 10 percent of the time that the engine is operated in this regime, the amount of fuel consumed is about twice that which is consumed below 50 percent of maximum torque. The amount of ethanol energy consumed during the drive cycle is thus roughly around 6 percent (30 percent x 0.2) of the total fuel energy.

[0035] In this case then, although 100% ethanol addition was needed at the highest value of torque, only 6% addition was needed averaged over the drive cycle. The ethanol is much more effectively used by varying the level of addition according to the needs of the drive cycle.

[0036] Because of the lower heat of combustion of ethanol, the required amount of ethanol would be about 9% of the weight of the gasoline fuel or about 9% of the volume (since the densities of ethanol and gasoline are comparable). A separate tank with a capacity of about 1.8 gallons would then be required in automobiles with twenty gallon gasoline tanks. The stored ethanol content would be about 9% of that of gasoline by weight, a number not too different from present-day reformulated gasoline. Stratification of the ethanol addition could reduce this amount by more than a factor of two. An on-line ethanol distillation system might alternatively

be employed but would entail elimination or reduction of the increase torque and power available from turbocharging.

[0037] Because of the relatively small amount of ethanol and present lack of an ethanol fueling infrastructure, it is important that the ethanol vehicle be operable if there is no ethanol on the vehicle. The engine system can be designed such that although the torque and power benefits would be lower when ethanol is not available, the vehicle could still be operable by reducing or eliminating turbocharging capability and/or by increasing spark retard so as to avoid knock. As shown in **FIG. 5**, the fuel management microprocessor system **14** uses ethanol fuel level in the ethanol tank **16** as an input to control the turbocharger **22** (or supercharger or spark retard, not shown). As an example, with on-demand ethanol octane enhancement, a 4-cylinder engine can produce in the range of 280 horsepower with appropriate turbocharging or supercharging but could also be drivable with an engine power of 140 horsepower without the use of ethanol according to the invention.

[0038] The impact of a small amount of ethanol upon fuel efficiency through use in a higher efficiency engine can greatly increase the energy value of the ethanol. For example, gasoline consumption could be reduced by 20% due to higher efficiency engine operation from use of a high compression ratio, strongly turbocharged operation and substantial engine downsizing. The energy value of the ethanol, including its value in direct replacement of gasoline (5% of the energy of the gasoline), is thus roughly equal to 25% of the gasoline that would have been used in a less efficient engine without any ethanol. The 5% gasoline equivalent energy value of ethanol has thus been leveraged up to a 25% gasoline equivalent value. Thus, ethanol can cost roughly up to five times that of gasoline on an energy basis and still be economically attractive. The use of ethanol as disclosed herein can be a much greater value use than in other ethanol applications.

[0039] Although the above discussion has featured ethanol as an exemplary anti-knock agent, the same approach can be applied to other high octane fuel and fuel additives with high vaporization energies such as methanol (with higher vaporization energy per unit fuel), and other anti-knock agents such as tertiary butyl alcohol, or ethers such as methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE), ethyl tertiary butyl ether (ETBE), or tertiary amyl methyl ether (TAME).

[0040] It is recognized that modifications and variations of the invention disclosed herein will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art and it is intended that all such modifications and variations be included within the scope of the appended claims.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A spark ignition engine system for which fuel is introduced into the engine from a first source and a liquid is separately introduced into the engine from a second source by direct injection comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a first means for introducing the fuel from the first source into the engine;

a second means for direct injection of the liquid from the second source into the engine, wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine receives both the fuel from the first source and the liquid that is directly injected from the second source; and

a fuel management system which varies the relative amount of the liquid from the second source that is introduced into the engine so as to prevent knock, wherein the fuel management system employs information from a knock detector and uses closed loop control to control the amount of directly injected liquid from the second source; and

wherein the engine is operated with a substantially stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

2. The engine system of claim **1**, wherein the engine is turbocharged or supercharged.

3. The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the liquid from the second source is alcohol.

4. The engine system of claim **3**, wherein the alcohol is methanol.

5. The engine system of claim **3**, wherein the alcohol is ethanol.

6. The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the liquid from the second source is an alcohol–water mixture.

7. The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the liquid from the second source includes water.

8. The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the fuel from the first source is gasoline and the liquid from the second source includes water.

9. The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the liquid from the second source is injected so as to result in a non-uniform distribution in the engine cylinder.

10. The engine system of claim **9**, wherein the liquid from the second source is injected so as to be more concentrated near the periphery of the engine cylinder, and

wherein the liquid from the second source includes alcohol, and

wherein the alcohol energy fraction is sufficiently high to prevent knock but the alcohol energy fraction is reduced as compared to the situation using a uniform distribution.

11. The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the fuel management system employs a microprocessor for control of the relative amount of liquid from the second source that is directly injected into the engine using information from a knock sensor, and

wherein the relative amount of the liquid from the second source increases with increasing torque, and

wherein the fuel management system minimizes the amount of directly injected liquid from the second source that is used over a drive cycle.

12. The engine system of claim **11** further including open loop control with a look up table.

13. The engine system of claims **1** or **2**, wherein spark retard is used and is varied according to the consumption of the liquid from the second tank.

14. A spark ignition engine system into which fuel is introduced into the engine from a first source using a first fuel injector and a liquid from a second source is introduced into the engine using a second fuel injector comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a first fuel injector for introducing fuel into the engine from the first source;

a second fuel injector for introducing the liquid from the second source into the engine wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine receives both the fuel from the first source and the liquid from the second source; and

a fuel management system which varies the relative amount of the liquid from the second source that is introduced into the engine so as to prevent knock, wherein the fuel management

system uses closed loop control to control the amount of liquid from the second source and employs information from a knock detector, and

wherein the engine is operated with a substantially stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

15. The engine system of claim **14**, wherein the fuel from the first source is port fuel injected.

16. The engine system of claim **14** or **15**, wherein the liquid from the second source is alcohol.

17. The engine system of claim **16**, wherein the alcohol is methanol.

18. The engine system of claim **16**, wherein the alcohol is ethanol.

19. The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the liquid from the second source is an alcohol-water mixture.

20. The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the liquid from the second source includes water.

21. The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the fuel from the first source is gasoline and the liquid from the second source includes water.

22. The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the fuel management system employs a microprocessor for control of the relative amount of liquid from the second source that is directly injected into the engine using information from a knock sensor, and wherein

the relative amount of liquid from the second source increases with increasing torque, and

wherein the fuel management system minimizes the amount of directly injected liquid from the second source that is used over a drive cycle.

23. The engine system of claim **22** further including open loop control with a look up table.

24. The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein spark retard is used and is varied according to the consumption of the liquid from the second tank.

25. The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the engine is turbocharged.

26. The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the engine is supercharged.

27. A turbocharged or supercharged spark ignition engine system which uses both port fuel injection of gasoline from a first source and direct fuel injection of alcohol from a second source comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a turbocharger or supercharger;

means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source;

means for direct fuel injection of alcohol from the second source, wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine is fueled both by gasoline that is port fuel injected and alcohol that is directly injected; and

a fuel management system which increases the relative amount of alcohol in the engine with increasing torque so as to prevent knock, wherein the fuel management system employs information from a knock detector and uses closed loop control to control the amount of directly injected alcohol, and

wherein the engine is operated with a substantially stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

28. The engine system of claim **27**, wherein the alcohol is methanol.

29. The engine system of claim **27**, wherein the alcohol is ethanol.

30. The engine system of claim **27**, wherein the alcohol is mixed with water.

31. The engine system of claim **27**, wherein the fuel management system employs a microprocessor for control of the relative amount of alcohol from the second source that is directly injected into the engine using information from a knock sensor.

32. The engine system of claim **31**, wherein the fuel management system minimizes the amount of directly injected alcohol from the second source that is used over a drive cycle.

ABSTRACT

Fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine. Injectors inject an anti-knock agent such as ethanol directly into a cylinder of the engine. A fuel management microprocessor system controls injection of the anti-knock agent so as to control knock and minimize that amount of the anti-knock agent that is used in a drive cycle. It is preferred that the anti-knock agent is ethanol. The use of ethanol can be further minimized by injection in a non-uniform manner within a cylinder. The ethanol injection suppresses knock so that higher compression ratio and/or engine downsizing from increased turbocharging or supercharging can be used to increase the efficiency of the engine.

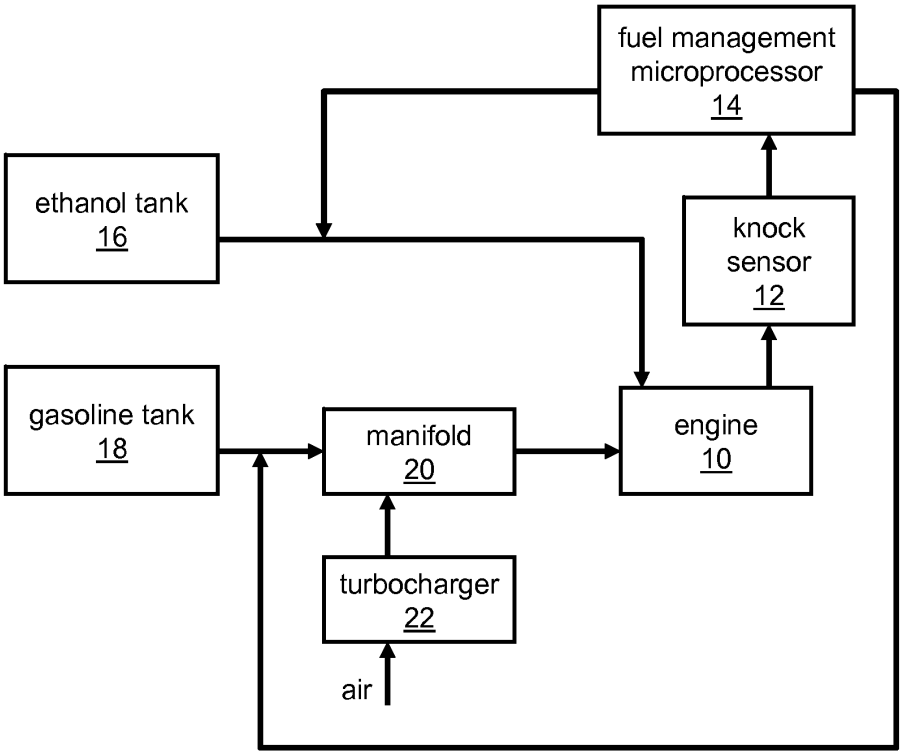

fuel management microprocessor 14
ethanol tank 16
knock sensor 12
gasoline tank 18
manifold 20
engine 10
turbocharger 22
air

FIG. 1

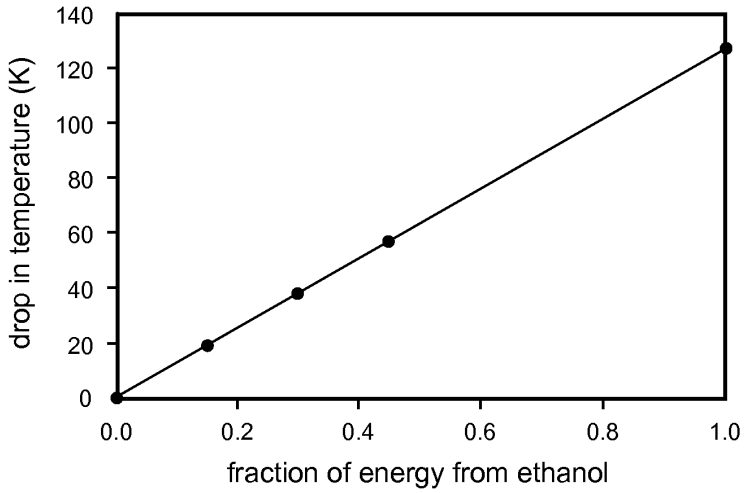

drop in temperature (K)
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
0.0
0.2
0.4
0.6
0.8
1.0
fraction of energy from ethanol

FIG. 2

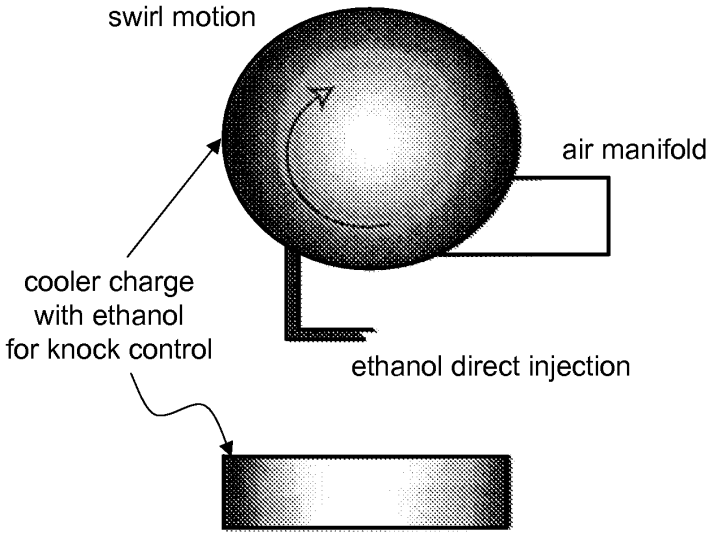

swirl motion
air manifold
cooler charge
with ethanol
for knock control
ethanol direct injection

FIG. 3

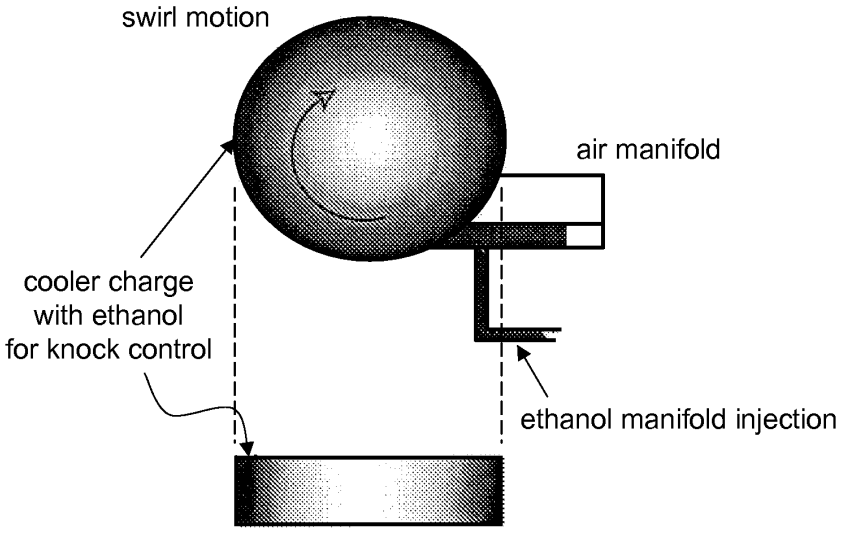

swirl motion
air manifold
cooler charge
with ethanol
for knock control
ethanol manifold injection

FIG. 4

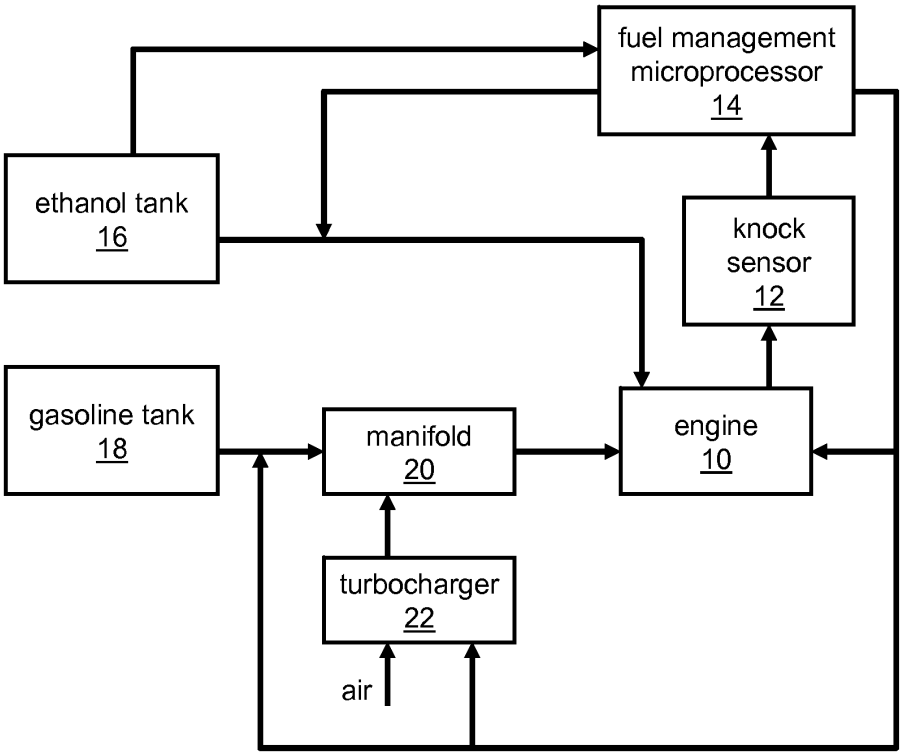

fuel management microprocessor 14
ethanol tank 16
knock sensor 12
gasoline tank 18
manifold 20
engine 10
turbocharger 22
air

FIG. 5

DECLARATION

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name,

I believe I am an original, first and joint inventor of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

the specification of which (I authorize Choate, Hall & Stewart to check one of the following three choices, and fill in the blanks, if applicable):

_____ is attached hereto

__X__ was filed on November 18, 2004 as Application Serial No. 10/991,774 ~~and amended on _____ (if applicable).~~

_____ was filed as PCT international application No. _____,
on _____ and was amended under PCT Article 19
on_____ (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understood the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledged the duty to disclose information which is material to the examination of this application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

Prior Foreign Application(s):		Priority Claimed		
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year/Filed)	Yes	No
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year/Filed)	Yes	No

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §120 of any United States application(s) or PCT international application(s) designating the United States of America listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

(Application Serial No.)	(filing date)	(status-patented, pending, abandoned)
(Application Serial No.)	(filing date)	(status-patented, pending, abandoned)

PCT Applications designating the United States:

(PCT Appl. No.)	(U.S.S.N.)	(status-patented, pending, abandoned)

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national filing date of this application.

Provisional Application(s):

(Application Serial No.)	(filing date)	(status)
(Application Serial No.)	(filing date)	(status)

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United State Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patents issued thereon.

Full name of first inventor Daniel R. Cohn

Inventor's signature Daniel R. Cohn Date: 2/7/05

Residence 26 Walnut St Chestnut Hill MA 02467

Citizenship

Post Office Address Technology Licensing Office, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Five Cambridge Center, Kendall Square, Room NE25-230, Cambridge, MA 02142-1493

Full name of second inventor Leslie Bromberg

Inventor's signature Leslie Bromberg Date: 2/7/05

Residence 176 Wilshire Rd Sharon MA 02067

Citizenship US

Post Office Address Technology Licensing Office, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Five Cambridge Center, Kendall Square, Room NE25-230, Cambridge, MA 02142-1493

Full name of third inventor John B. Heywood

Inventor's signature John B Heywood Date: 2/7/05

Residence 248 Mill Street, Newton MA 02460

Citizenship USA.

Post Office Address Technology Licensing Office, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Five Cambridge Center, Kendall Square, Room NE25-230, Cambridge, MA 02142-1493

PTO/SB/14 (06-07)
Approved for use through 06/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883 (MIT11381)
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES	

The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76.
This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2

☐ Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Applicant Information:

Applicant 1 Remove

Applicant Authority	◉ Inventor	○ Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117	○ Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Daniel	R.	COHN	

Residence Information (Select One) ◉ US Residency ○ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

City	Chestnut Hill	State/Province	MA	Country of Residence i	US

Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b) i: US

Mailing Address of Applicant:

Address 1	26 Walnut St.
Address 2	

City	Chestnut Hill	State/Province	MA
Postal Code	02467	Country i	US

Applicant 2 Remove

Applicant Authority	◉ Inventor	○ Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117	○ Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Leslie		BROMBERG	

Residence Information (Select One) ◉ US Residency ○ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

City	Sharon	State/Province	MA	Country of Residence i	US

Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b) i: US

Mailing Address of Applicant:

Address 1	176 Wilshire Drive
Address 2	

City	Sharon	State/Province	MA
Postal Code	02067	Country i	US

Applicant 3 Remove

Applicant Authority	◉ Inventor	○ Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117	○ Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	John	B.	HEYWOOD	

Residence Information (Select One) ◉ US Residency ○ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

City	Newton	State/Province	MA	Country of Residence i	US

PTO/SB/14 (06-07)
Approved for use through 06/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883 (MIT11381)
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES	

Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b) [i]	US		
Mailing Address of Applicant:			
Address 1	218 Mill Street		
Address 2			
City	Newton	**State/Province**	MA
Postal Code	02460	**Country**[i]	US

All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. Add

Correspondence Information:

Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below. For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).

☐ **An Address is being provided for the correspondence Information of this application.**

Customer Number	24280		
Email Address	spasternack@choate.com	Add Email	Remove Email

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES		
Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883 (MIT11381)	**Small Entity Status Claimed**	☒
Application Type	Nonprovisional		
Subject Matter	Utility		
Suggested Class (if any)	123	**Sub Class (if any)**	198A
Suggested Technology Center (if any)			
Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any)	3	**Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)**	1

Publication Information:

☐ Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)

☐ **Request Not to Publish.** I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S. C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application **has not and will not** be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Enter either Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the Customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	◉ Customer Number	○ US Patent Practitioner	○ Limited Recongnition (37 CFR 11.9)

PTO/SB/14 (06-07)
Approved for use through 06/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883 (MIT11381)
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES	

Customer Number	24280

Domestic Benefit Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c). Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation of	11/840719	2007-08-17

Prior Application Status	Patented				Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
11/840719	Continuation of	10/991774	2004-11-18	7314033	2008-01-01

Additional Domestic Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. Add

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit of foreign priority and to identify any prior foreign application for which priority is not claimed. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55(a).

Remove

Application Number	Country [i]	Parent Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Priority Claimed
			○ Yes ◉ No

Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. Add

Assignee Information:

Providing this information in the application data sheet does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of the CFR to have an assignment recorded in the Office.

Assignee 1 Remove

If the Assignee is an Organization check here. ☒			
Organization Name	Massachusetts Institute of Technology		
Mailing Address Information:			
Address 1	77 Massachusetts Avenue		
Address 2			
City	Cambridge	**State/Province**	MA
Country [i]	US	Postal Code	02139
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address			

PTO/SB/14 (06-07)
Approved for use through 06/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883 (MIT11381)
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES		

Additional Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.	Add

Signature:

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.					
Signature	/SamPasternack/			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2008-12-08
First Name	Sam	Last Name	Pasternack	Registration Number	29576

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal	
Application Number:	
Filing Date:	
Title of Invention:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. Cohn
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Elyse Pino
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0883 (MIT11381)
Filed as Small Entity	

Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Utility filing Fee (Electronic filing)	4011	1	82	82
Utility Search Fee	2111	1	270	270
Utility Examination Fee	2311	1	110	110
Pages:				
Claims:				
Claims in excess of 20	2202	34	26	884
Multiple dependent claims	2203	1	195	195
Miscellaneous-Filing:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
		Total in USD ($)		**1541**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	4408973
Application Number:	12329729
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	9459
Title of Invention:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. Cohn
Customer Number:	24280
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Elyse Pino
Filer Authorized By:	Sam Pasternack
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0883 (MIT11381)
Receipt Date:	08-DEC-2008
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	11:16:23
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$1541
RAM confirmation Number	5791
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)

1		specification_0492611_0883.pdf	138694 6d343aedd012cb851a5715d682e8746d0c152308	yes	15
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description				
	Document Description		**Start**	**End**	
	Specification		1	10	
	Claims		11	14	
	Abstract		15	15	
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Drawings-only black and white line drawings	drawings_0492611_0883.pdf	115624 bead326ff63422d53405530651d277e4b42de920	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Oath or Declaration filed	declaration_0492611_0598.pdf	193110 4b62eb43f5b321b9ec1e20b6533b7b70113773e9	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Application Data Sheet	ADS.pdf	1082541 b5b02858277eb934587d9ae848de1f3e54bff02c	no	5
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	38164 ceae427d2c89c05a321269ae945b718b20d60707	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	1568133	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/06 (12-04)

Filing Date: 12/08/08

Approved for use through 7/31/2006. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 12/329,729

APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE ($)	SMALL ENTITY FEE ($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE ($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY FEE ($)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	82		N/A	
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	270		N/A	
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	110		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	54 minus 20 =	34	x$26	884	OR	x$52	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	3 minus 3 =	*	x$110			x$220	
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $260 ($130 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR						
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))			195	195		390	
			TOTAL	1541		TOTAL	

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.

APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE ($)	SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE ($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE ($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))					N/A		OR	N/A	
						TOTAL ADD'T FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'T FEE	

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)	OR	RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
AMENDMENT B	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))					N/A		OR	N/A	
						TOTAL ADD'T FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'T FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
12/329,729	12/08/2008	1797	1541	0492611-0883 (MIT11381)	32	3

CONFIRMATION NO. 9459

24280
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

FILING RECEIPT

OC00000003653762

Date Mailed: 12/23/2008

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Applicant(s)

Daniel R. COHN, Chestnut Hill, MA;
Leslie BROMBERG, Sharon, MA;
John B. HEYWOOD, Newton, MA;

Assignment For Published Patent Application

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, Cambridge, MA

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 11/840,719 08/17/2007
which is a CON of 10/991,774 11/18/2004 PAT 7,314,033

Foreign Applications

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 12/16/2008

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 12/329,729**

Projected Publication Date: 04/02/2009

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No
** **SMALL ENTITY** **

Title

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Preliminary Class

044

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where

the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

PTO/SB/08a (08-08)
Approved for use through 08/31/2008. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (**Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)**		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

U.S.PATENTS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	2741230		1956-04-10	Reynolds, Blake	
	2	3106194		1963-10-08	Cantwell, et al.	
	3	3557763		1971-01-26	Probst, Stephen C.	
	4	4031864		1977-06-28	Crothers, William T.	
	5	4056087		1977-11-01	Boyce, Leonard D.	
	6	4230072		1980-10-28	Noguchi et al.	
	7	4312310		1982-01-26	Chivilo et al.	
	8	4402296		1983-09-06	Schwarz, Walter J.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	9	4480616		1984-11-06	Takeda, Keiso	
	10	4541383		1985-09-17	Jessel, Alfred J.	
	11	4594201		1986-06-10	Phillips et al.	
	12	4721081		1988-01-26	Krauja, et al.	
	13	4958598		1990-09-25	Fosseen, Dwayne	
	14	4967714		1990-11-06	Inoue, Ryuzaburo	
	15	4974416		1990-12-04	Taylor, Jack R.	
	16	5179923		1993-01-19	Tsurutani et al.	
	17	5233944		1993-08-10	Mochizuki, Kenji	
	18	5560344		1996-10-01	Chan, Anthony K.	
	19	5911210		1999-06-15	Flach, Thomas A.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	20	5937799		1999-08-17	Binion, W. Sidney	
	21	6076487		2000-06-20	Wulff et al.	
	22	6260525		2001-07-17	Moyer, David F.	
	23	6287351		2001-09-11	Wulff, et al.	
	24	6298838		2001-10-09	Huff, et al.	
	25	6332448		2001-12-25	Ilyama, et al.	
	26	6358180		2002-03-19	Kuroda et al.	
	27	6508233		2003-01-21	Suhre et al.	
	28	6513505		2003-02-04	Watanabe et al.	
	29	6543423		2003-04-08	Dobryden, et al.	
	30	6561157		2003-05-13	zur Loye et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	31	6575147		2003-06-10	Wulff et al.	
	32	6622663		2003-09-23	Weissman et al.	
	33	6668804		2003-12-30	Dobryden, et al.	
	34	6725827		2004-04-27	Ueda et al.	
	35	6799551		2004-10-05	Nakakita et al.	
	36	6892691		2005-05-17	Uhl, et al.	
	37	6951202		2005-10-04	Oda, Tomihisa	
	38	6990956		2006-01-31	Niimi, Kuniaki	
	39	7021277		2006-04-04	Kuo et al.	
	40	7107942		2006-09-19	Weissman et al.	
	41	7156070		2007-01-02	Strom et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	42	7188607		2007-03-13	Kobayashi, Tatsuo	
	43	7320302		2008-01-22	Kobayashi, Tatsuo	
	44	3089470		1963-05-14	Payne, W.H.	
	45	4182278		1980-01-08	Coakwell, Charles A.	
	46	4993386		1991-02-19	Ozasa et al.	
	47	5497744		1996-03-12	Nagaosa et al.	
	48	5715788		1998-02-10	Tarr et al.	
	49	5983855		1999-11-16	Benedikt et al.	
	50	6073607		2000-06-13	Liber, Bruno	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear

EFS Web 2.1.4

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	1							

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] ¡	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1	A. MODAK and L.S. CARLETTO, "Engine Cooling by Direct Injection of Cooling Water," Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 700887.	☐
	2	JULIAN A. LoRUSSO and HARRY A. CIKANEK, "Direct Injection Ignition Assisted Alcohol Engine," Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 880495, International Contress and Exposition in Detroit, Michigan (February 29-March 5, 1998).	☐
	3	BORJE GRANDIN, et al., "Knock Suppression in a Turbocharged SI Engine by Using Cooled EGR," Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 982476, International Fall Fuels and Lubricants Meeting and Exposition in San Francisco, California (October 19-22, 1998).	☐
	4	BORJE GRANDIN and HANS-ERIK ANGSTROM, "Replacing Fuel Enrichment in a Turbo Charged SI Engine: Lean Burn or Cooled EGR," Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 1999-01-3505.	☐
	5	C. STAN, et al., "Internal Mixture Formation and Combustion - from Gasoline to Ethanol," Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 2001-01-1207.	☐

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	6	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 10/991,774, April 25, 2006.	☐
	7	USPTO Final Office Action, Application No. 10/991,774, September 27, 2006.	☐
	8	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 10/991,774, May 25, 2007.	☐
	9	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 11/100,026, August 3, 2006.	☐
	10	FIKRET YUKSEL and BEDRI YUKSEL, "The Use of Ethanol-Gasoline Blend as a Fuel in an SI Engine," Renewable Energy, Vol. 29 (2004) pp. 1181-1191.	☐
	11	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 11/229,755, March 22, 2007.	☐
	12	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 11/229,755, October 4, 2007.	☐
	13	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 11/682,372, January 2, 2008.	☐
	14	USPTO Final Office Action, Application No. 11/682,372, October 17, 2008.	☐
	15	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 11/684,100, June 3, 2008.	☐
	16	PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion, Application No. PCT/IB07/03004, July 9, 2008.	☐

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	17	PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion, Application No. PCT/US07/05777, March 24, 2008.	☐
	18	PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion, Application No. PCT/US07/74227, February 25, 2008.	☐
	19	PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion, Application No. PCT/US08/69171, October 3, 2008.	☐
	20	J.B. Heywood, "Internal Combusion Engine Fundamentals," McGraw Hill, 1988, page 477.	☐
	21	J. Stokes et al., "A gasoline engine concept for improved fuel economy - the lean-boost system," SAE paper 2001-01-2902, pp. 1-12.	☐
	22	H. J. Curran et al., "A comprehensive modeling study of iso-octane oxidation," Combustion and Flame 129:263-280 (2002) pp. 253-280.	☐
	23	B. Lecointe and G. Monnier, "Downsizing a gasoline engine using turbocharging with direct injection" SAE paper 2003-01-0542.	☐
	24	PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion, Appl. No. PCT/US05/041317, April 6, 2006.	☐
	25	PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion, Appl. No. PCT/US06/012750, June 28, 2007.	☐
	26	USPTO Notice of Allowance, Application No. 11/684,100, March 3, 2009.	☐
	27	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 11/840719, July 11, 2008.	☐

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add			
EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.			

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

☐ That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

☒ See attached certification statement.

☐ Fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☐ None

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John D. Lanza/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2009-03-09
Name/Print	John D. Lanza	Registration Number	40,060

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER: 0492611-0883

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

1st Inventor: Daniel R. Cohn
U.S. App. No.: 12/329,729
Filing Date: December 8, 2008

Confirmation No.: 9459
Art Unit: 1797
Examiner: Not yet assigned

Title: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (IDS) LETTER WITH CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Madam:

Pursuant to 37 CFR § 1.56, § 1.97 and § 1.98, the attention of the Patent and Trademark Office is hereby directed to the references listed on the attached PTO/SB/08 form. It is respectfully requested that the information be expressly considered during the prosecution of the above-identified application, and that the references be made of record therein and appear among the "References Cited" on any patent to issue therefrom.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

This Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) is filed in compliance with the following Rule(s), as far as is known to the undersigned:

37 CFR § 1.97 (b)(3) , i.e. before the mailing of a first Office action on the merits.

Copies of any cited foreign patent or non-patent literature documents not previously provided to the USPTO are enclosed herewith.

Additionally, the Applicant brings to the attention of the Examiner co-pending or prior U.S. patent applications: App. No. 10/991,774 now issued as patent No. 7,314,033; App. No. 11/100,026 now issued as patent No. 7,225,787; App. No. 11/229,755 now issued as patent No. 7,444,987; App. No. 11/840,719; App. No. 11/758,157; App. No. 11/871,384 and App. No. 12/020,285. Applicant also brings to the attention of the Examiner co-pending U.S. patent applications: App. No. 11/682,372; App. No. 11/683,564; App. No. 11/782,050; App. No. 11/684,100; and App. No. 12/167,534. Prosecution of these applications may have bearing on the above-identified application.

In accordance with 37 CFR § 1.97(g), the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement shall not be construed to mean that a search has been made or that no other material information as defined in 37 CFR § 1.56(a) exists. In accordance with 37 CFR § 1.97(h), the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement shall not be construed to be an admission that any patent, publication or other information referred to therein is "prior art" for this invention unless specifically designated as such.

It is submitted that the Information Disclosure Statement is in compliance with 37 CFR § 1.98, and the Examiner is respectfully requested to consider the listed references. The Director is hereby authorized to charge any deficiency in the fees filed, asserted to be filed or which should have been filed herewith to our Deposit Account No. 03-1721.

Respectfully submitted,
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

Date: March 9, 2009

/John D. Lanza/
John D. Lanza
Registration No. 40,060

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
Intellectual Property
Two International Place
Boston, MA 02110

Phone: (617) 248-5000
Fax: (617) 502-5002
patentdocket@choate.com

PTO/SB/08a (08-08)
Approved for use through 08/31/2008. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	12329729
Filing Date	2008-12-08
First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
Art Unit	1797
Examiner Name	not yet assigned
Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6340015		2002-01-22	Benedikt et al.	
	2	6536405		2003-03-25	Rieger et al.	
	3	6745744		2004-06-08	Suckewer et al.	
	4	6748918		2004-06-15	Rieger et al.	
	5	6755175		2004-06-29	McKay et al.	
	6	6955154		2005-10-18	Douglas, Denis	
	7	7013847		2006-03-21	Auer, Gerhard	
	8	7077100		2006-06-18	Vogel et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	9	7086376		2006-08-08	McKay, Michael	
	10	7201136		2007-04-10	McKay et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] ¡	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1		☐

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

☐ That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

☒ See attached certification statement.

☐ Fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☐ None

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John D. Lanza/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2009-03-09
Name/Print	John D. Lanza	Registration Number	40,060

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	4926174
Application Number:	12329729
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	9459
Title of Invention:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. COHN
Customer Number:	24280
Filer:	John D. Lanza/Kimberly Hutchins
Filer Authorized By:	John D. Lanza
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0883 (MIT11381)
Receipt Date:	09-MAR-2009
Filing Date:	08-DEC-2008
Time Stamp:	18:50:35
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	NPL Documents	Modak_Engine_Cooling.pdf	1039142 bf4560dbad1e07529502948 0d8cb561f5684947b	no	6
Warnings:					
Information:					

2	NPL Documents	LoRusso_Direct_Injection_1998.pdf	5221166 0e1a325a716456cf4f5905933c4c3fa0e37eb995	no	21
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	NPL Documents	Grandin_Knock_Suppression_1998.pdf	1965670 9805e75de6a7f7c60053368f930f003814d06851	no	11
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	NPL Documents	Grandin_Replacing_Fuel_Enrichment_1999.pdf	2286041 e1d1123edfce4869805b2c389fdbac912a5cc35c	no	10
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	NPL Documents	Stan_Internal_Mixture_2001.pdf	6979876 5cad7a73e81f70a0d846d72159c48c4b834152c2	no	11
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	NPL Documents	OA_10991774_060425.pdf	367712 51e0a8dc46d919b7c3b420c17a76c9ef173ca8fc	no	10
Warnings:					
Information:					
7	NPL Documents	OA_10991774_060927.pdf	473418 bd9e9295b2cd925a9406d5615bf395539a6ba033	no	13
Warnings:					
Information:					
8	NPL Documents	OA_10991774_070525.pdf	200037 7a2a799afed5b316178446bafbc30c6bd15ca5c6	no	5
Warnings:					
Information:					
9	NPL Documents	OA_11100026_060803.pdf	255018 377cc950f21e2da320406c81bd008e69e2dca25e	no	7
Warnings:					
Information:					
10	NPL Documents	Yuksel_Renewable_Energy_2004.pdf	611425 571f176c622655fa28370c3f542143cce34d634d	no	9
Warnings:					
Information:					

11	NPL Documents	OA_11229755_070322.pdf	195371 42f650eaf513de40593d559c035aa5c7134ff2bc	no	5
Warnings:					
Information:					
12	NPL Documents	OA_11229755_071004.pdf	160109 e524417f7cb4ef20dd17a5e255a4606125dc2b54	no	4
Warnings:					
Information:					
13	NPL Documents	OA_11682372_080102.pdf	224282 22b91e17f637a0852a3c71df458fc11d3d681d15	no	6
Warnings:					
Information:					
14	NPL Documents	OA_11682372_081017.pdf	224290 a43b3f989531ed41309ab0b8786956867e012b25	no	7
Warnings:					
Information:					
15	NPL Documents	OA_11684100_080603.pdf	173736 77770bea940bccb062e999c50c5619b3b37ea294	no	5
Warnings:					
Information:					
16	NPL Documents	ISR_WO_PCTIB0703004.pdf	679100 16908fda10dae50c49e01269a4a5b48360c842cd	no	10
Warnings:					
Information:					
17	NPL Documents	ISR_WO_PCTUS0705777.pdf	919580 2b0a668424c2c2c5c838d785348650e599fdfaab	no	9
Warnings:					
Information:					
18	NPL Documents	ISR_WO_PCTUS0774227.pdf	426322 b525a57242d868818b39c28e98568fb2b3dea003	no	6
Warnings:					
Information:					
19	NPL Documents	ISR_WO_PCTUS0869171.pdf	923993 3ae57dd406fadef0dacd64932deba474b30b52c3	no	11
Warnings:					
Information:					

20	NPL Documents	Heywood_1988.pdf	137182 15361cbd29422d427bd73a946f8ad82216bdc064	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
21	NPL Documents	Stokes_2000.pdf	1206260 a25bd86aeb6dedb75dd6be1adad10c150db16bf9	no	12
Warnings:					
Information:					
22	NPL Documents	Curran_2002.pdf	2621607 6e41ccaa2fd792b4f828ff4fa309c3bf432d3fbd	no	28
Warnings:					
Information:					
23	NPL Documents	Lecointe_2003.pdf	1359043 e1584f91a0bf4705bc3004cfcb061a426a6d46ee	no	12
Warnings:					
Information:					
24	NPL Documents	ISR_WO_pctus05041317.pdf	592173 89b76226212e5c99ba140d9a3591bde3a3f62c0f	no	8
Warnings:					
Information:					
25	NPL Documents	ISR_WO_pctus06012750.pdf	480648 cdab049aaa608ca1061757f1f12b6b66a9e63c09	no	7
Warnings:					
Information:					
26	NPL Documents	NOA_11684100_090303.pdf	323701 e5fe1cee0fc6d5cfca3b2f6be9b53ae18ed03a9b	no	7
Warnings:					
Information:					
27	NPL Documents	OA_11840719_071108_2.pdf	419178 020c7d5b179e7dce193ba636c7da25c95395055f	no	6
Warnings:					
Information:					
28	Information Disclosure Statement Letter	IDS_ltr_0492611_0883.pdf	79817 e93e0c2bc145e0910ba989989f38dd6a3e6ae0fd	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					

29	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed (SB/08)	US_IDS_Form__SB_08a_1.pdf	1396100 017a86ae8aaa4b41251d4c6f1bab0e37b5f3aa44	no	11
Warnings:					
Information:					
30	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed (SB/08)	US_IDS_Form__SB_08a_2.pdf	863472 47c325b8d4700974ec24f8bc4175a4cc21b0bc81	no	5
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	32805469		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To:
SAM PASTERNACK
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF TRANSMITTAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT AND THE WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY, OR THE DECLARATION

(PCT Rule 44.1)

	Date of mailing (*day/month/year*) 09 JUL 2008
Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0002	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraphs 1 and 4 below
International application No. PCT/IB07/03004	International filing date (*day/month/year*) 06 March 2007 (06.03.2007)
Applicant ETHANOL BOOSTING SYSTEMS. LLC	

1. ☒ The applicant is hereby notified that the international search report and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority have been established and are transmitted herewith.

   Filing of amendments and statement under Article 19:
   The applicant is entitled, if he so wishes, to amend the claims of the international application (see Rule 46):

   When? The time limit for filing such amendments is normally two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report.

   Where? Directly to the International Bureau of WIPO, 34 chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Facsimile No.: (41-22) 338.82.70.

   For more detailed instructions, see the notes on the accompanying sheet.

2. ☐ The applicant is hereby notified that no international search report will be established and that the declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to that effect and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority are transmitted herewith.

3. ☐ **With regard to the protest** against payment of (an) additional fee(s) under Rule 40.2, the applicant is notified that:

   ☐ the protest together with the decision thereon has been transmitted to the International Bureau together with the applicant's request to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to the designated Offices.

   ☐ no decision has been made yet on the protest; the applicant will be notified as soon as a decision is made.

4. **Reminders**

   Shortly after the expiration of **18 months** from the priority date, the international application will be published by the International Bureau. If the applicant wishes to avoid or postpone publication, a notice of withdrawal of the international application, or of the priority claim, must reach the International Bureau as provided in Rules 90*bis*.1 and 90*bis*.3, respectively, before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication.

   The applicant may submit comments on an informal basis on the written opinion of the International Searching Authority to the International Bureau. The International Bureau will send a copy of such comments to all designated Offices unless an international preliminary examination report has been or is to be established. These comments would also be made available to the public but not before the expiration of 30 months from the priority date.

   Within **19 months** from the priority date, but only in respect of some designated Offices, a demand for international preliminary examination must be filed if the applicant wishes to postpone the entry into the national phase **until 30 months** from the priority date (in some Offices even later); otherwise, the applicant must, **within 20 months** from the priority date, perform the prescribed acts for entry into the national phase before those designated Offices.

   In respect of other designated Offices, the time limit of **30 months** (or later) will apply even if no demand is filed within 19 months.

   See the Annex to Form PCT/IB/301 and, for details about the applicable time limits, Office by Office, see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume II, National Chapters and the WIPO Internet site.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/ US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	Authorized officer Stephen K Cronin Telephone No. (571) 272-4383

Form PCT/ISA/220 (January 2004) *(See notes on accompanying sheet)*

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0002	**FOR FURTHER ACTION**	see Form PCT/ISA/220 as well as, where applicable, item 5 below
International application No. PCT/IB07/03004	International filing date (*day/month/year*) 06 March 2007 (06.03.2007)	(Earliest) Priority Date (*day/month/year*) 08 March 2006 (08.03.2006)
Applicant ETHANOL BOOSTING SYSTEMS. LLC		

This international search report has been prepared by this International Searching Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 18. A copy is being transmitted to the International Bureau.

This international search report consists of a total of 2 sheets.

☐ It is also accompanied by a copy of each prior art document cited in this report.

1. **Basis of the Report**
   a. With regard to the **language**, the international search was carried out on the basis of:
      ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.
      ☐ a translation of the international application into _____, which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b))
   b. ☐ This international search report has been established taking into account the **rectification of an obvious mistake** authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91 Rule 43.6 *bis(a)*
   c. ☐ With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, see Box No. I.
2. ☐ **Certain claims were found unsearchable** (See Box No. II)
3. ☐ **Unity of invention is lacking** (See Box No. III)
4. With regard to the **title**,
   ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.
   ☐ the text has been established by this Authority to read as follows:

5. With regard to the **abstract**,
   ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.
   ☐ the text has been established, according to Rule 38.2(b), by this Authority as it appears in Box No. IV. The applicant may, within one month from the date of mailing of this international search report, submit comments to this Authority.

6. With regard to the **drawings**,
   a. the figure of the **drawings** to be published with the abstract is Figure No. 1
      ☐ as suggested by the applicant.
      ☒ as selected by this Authority, because the applicant failed to suggest a figure.
      ☐ as selected by this Authority, because this figure better characterizes the invention.
   b. ☐ none of the figures is to be published with the abstract.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/IB07/03004

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC: **F02M 17/00**(2006.01)

USPC: 123/447
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
U.S. : 123/447

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
EAST

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	US 2005/0056264 A1, (WEISSMAN et al) 17 March 2005, Figure 2, claim 11.	1-15
A	US 5,560,344 A (CHAN) 1, October 1996 (01.10.1996), whole document.	1-15

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
08 June 2008 (08.06.2008)	09 JUL 2008
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	Authorized officer Stephen K Cronin Telephone No. (571) 272-4383

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2007)

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

FILE COPY

From the INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To:
SAM PASTERNACK
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF TRANSMITTAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT AND THE WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY, OR THE DECLARATION

(PCT Rule 44.1)

	Date of mailing (*day/month/year*)
Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0002	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraphs 1 and 4 below
International application No. PCT/IB07/03004	International filing date (*day/month/year*) 06 March 2007 (06.03.2007)
Applicant ETHANOL BOOSTING SYSTEMS, LLC	

1. ☒ The applicant is hereby notified that the international search report and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority have been established and are transmitted herewith.

   Filing of amendments and statement under Article 19:
   The applicant is entitled, if he so wishes, to amend the claims of the international application (see Rule 46):

   When? The time limit for filing such amendments is normally two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report.

   Where? Directly to the International Bureau of WIPO, 34 chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Facsimile No.: (41-22) 338.82.70.

   For more detailed instructions, see the notes on the accompanying sheet.

2. ☐ The applicant is hereby notified that no international search report will be established and that the declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to that effect and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority are transmitted herewith.

3. ☐ **With regard to the protest** against payment of (an) additional fee(s) under Rule 40.2, the applicant is notified that:

   ☐ the protest together with the decision thereon has been transmitted to the International Bureau together with the applicant's request to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to the designated Offices.

   ☐ no decision has been made yet on the protest; the applicant will be notified as soon as a decision is made.

4. **Reminders**

   Shortly after the expiration of **18 months** from the priority date, the international application will be published by the International Bureau. If the applicant wishes to avoid or postpone publication, a notice of withdrawal of the international application, or of the priority claim, must reach the International Bureau as provided in Rules 90*bis*.1 and 90*bis*.3, respectively, before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication.

   The applicant may submit comments on an informal basis on the written opinion of the International Searching Authority to the International Bureau. The International Bureau will send a copy of such comments to all designated Offices unless an international preliminary examination report has been or is to be established. These comments would also be made available to the public but not before the expiration of 30 months from the priority date.

   Within **19 months** from the priority date, but only in respect of some designated Offices, a demand for international preliminary examination must be filed if the applicant wishes to postpone the entry into the national phase **until 30 months** from the priority date (in some Offices even later); otherwise, the applicant must, **within 20 months** from the priority date, perform the prescribed acts for entry into the national phase before those designated Offices.

   In respect of other designated Offices, the time limit of **30 months** (or later) will apply even if no demand is filed within 19 months.

   See the Annex to Form PCT/IB/301 and, for details about the applicable time limits, Office by Office, see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume II, National Chapters and the WIPO Internet site.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/ US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	Authorized officer Stephen K Cronin Telephone No. (571) 272-4383

Form PCT/ISA/220 (January 2004) *(See notes on accompanying sheet)*

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY FILE COPY

PCT

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0002	**FOR FURTHER ACTION**	see Form PCT/ISA/220 as well as, where applicable, item 5 below.
International application No. PCT/IB07/03004	International filing date (*day/month/year*) 06 March 2007 (06.03.2007)	(Earliest) Priority Date (*day/month/year*) 08 March 2006 (08.03.2006)
Applicant ETHANOL BOOSTING SYSTEMS. LLC		

This international search report has been prepared by this International Searching Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 18. A copy is being transmitted to the International Bureau.

This international search report consists of a total of _____ sheets.

☐ It is also accompanied by a copy of each prior art document cited in this report.

1. **Basis of the Report**
   a. With regard to the **language**, the international search was carried out on the basis of:
      ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.
      ☐ a translation of the international application into _____, which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b))
   b. ☐ This international search report has been established taking into account the **rectification of an obvious mistake** authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91 Rule 43.6 *bis(a)*
   c. ☐ With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, see Box No. I.
2. ☐ **Certain claims were found unsearchable** (See Box No. II)
3. ☐ **Unity of invention is lacking** (See Box No. III)
4. With regard to the **title**,
   ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.
   ☐ the text has been established by this Authority to read as follows:

5. With regard to the **abstract**,
   ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.
   ☐ the text has been established, according to Rule 38.2(b), by this Authority as it appears in Box No. IV. The applicant may, within one month from the date of mailing of this international search report, submit comments to this Authority.

6. With regard to the **drawings**,
   a. the figure of the **drawings** to be published with the abstract is Figure No. 1
      ☐ as suggested by the applicant.
      ☒ as selected by this Authority, because the applicant failed to suggest a figure.
      ☐ as selected by this Authority, because this figure better characterizes the invention.
   b. ☐ none of the figures is to be published with the abstract.

Form PCT/ISA/210 (first sheet) (April 2007)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/IB07/03004

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC: **F02M 17/00**(2006.01)

USPC: 123/447
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
U.S. : 123/447

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
EAST

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	US 2005/0056264 A1, (WEISSMAN et al) 17 March 2005, Figure 2, claim 11.	1-15
A	US 5,560,344 A (CHAN) 1, October 1996 (01.10.1996), whole document.	1-15

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
08 June 2008 (08.06.2008)	
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	Authorized officer Stephen K Cronin Telephone No. (571) 272-4383

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2007)

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

FILE COPY

PCT

To:
SAM PASTERNACK
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

(PCT Rule 43*bis*.1)

Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0002	Date of mailing (*day/month/year*) **FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraph 2 below

International application No.	International filing date (*day/month/year*)	Priority date (*day/month/year*)
PCT/IB07/03004	06 March 2007 (06.03.2007)	08 March 2006 (08.03.2006)

International Patent Classification (IPC) or both national classification and IPC

IPC: Please See Continuation Sheet
USPC: 123/447,1A,300,304,431,478,575,577,198C,198A;701/101

Applicant

ETHANOL BOOSTING SYSTEMS. LLC

1. This opinion contains indications relating to the following items:

- ☒ Box No. I — Basis of the opinion
- ☐ Box No. II — Priority
- ☐ Box No. III — Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability
- ☐ Box No. IV — Lack of unity of invention
- ☒ Box No. V — Reasoned statement under Rule 43*bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement
- ☐ Box No. VI — Certain documents cited
- ☐ Box No. VII — Certain defects in the international application
- ☐ Box No. VIII — Certain observations on the international application

2. **FURTHER ACTION**

If a demand for international preliminary examination is made, this opinion will be considered to be a written opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority ("IPEA") except that this does not apply where the applicant chooses an Authority other than this one to be the IPEA and the chosen IPEA has notified the International Bureau under Rule 66.1*bis*(*b*) that written opinions of this International Searching Authority will not be so considered.

If this opinion is, as provided above, considered to be a written opinion of the IPEA, the applicant is invited to submit to the IPEA a written reply together, where appropriate, with amendments, before the expiration of 3 months from the date of mailing of Form PCT/ISA/220 or before the expiration of 22 months from the priority date, whichever expires later.

For further options, see Form PCT/ISA/220.

3. For further details, see notes to Form PCT/ISA/220.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/ US	Date of completion of this opinion	Authorized officer
Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	08 June 2008 (08.06.2008)	Stephen K Cronin Telephone No. (571) 272-4383

Form PCT/ISA/237 (cover sheet) (April 2007)

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/IB07/03004

Box No. I Basis of this opinion

1. With regard to the **language**, this opinion has been established on the basis of:

☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed

☐ a translation of the international application into _____, which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b)).

2. ☐ This opinion has been established taking into account the **rectification of an obvious mistake** authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91 (Rule 43*bis*.1(a))

3. With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, this opinion has been established on the basis of:

a. type of material

☐ a sequence listing

☐ table(s) related to the sequence listing

b. format of material

☐ on paper

☐ in electronic form

c. time of filing/furnishing

☐ contained in the international application as filed.

☐ filed together with the international application in electronic form.

☐ furnished subsequently to this Authority for the purposes of search.

4. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing and/or table(s) relating thereto has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that in the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.

5. Additional comments:

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No. PCT/IB07/03004

Box No. V Reasoned statement under Rule 43 *bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement

1. Statement

Novelty (N)	Claims 1-15	YES
	Claims NONE	NO
Inventive step (IS)	Claims 1-15	YES
	Claims NONE	NO
Industrial applicability (IA)	Claims 1-15	YES
	Claims NONE	NO

2. Citations and explanations:

Claims 1-15 meet the criteria set out in PCT Article 33(2)-(3), because the prior art does not teach or fairly suggest claimed invention.

Claim 1-15 meet the criteria set out in PCT Article 33(4), and thus have industrial applicability because the subject matter claimed can be made or used in industry.

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No
PCT/IB07/03004

Supplemental Box
In case the space in any of the preceding boxes is not sufficient.

Continuation of IPC:
F02M 63/00(2006.01),**43/00**(2006.01);**F02B 47/00**(2006.01),**47/04**(2006.01),**13/00**(2006.01),**13/10**(2006.01)

Form PCT/ISA/237 (Supplemental Box) (April 2007)

PATENT COOPERATION TREA. Y

From the INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

PCT

To: Sam Pasternack
Choate, Hall & Stewart
Two International Place
Boston, Massachusetts 02110

NOTIFICATION OF TRANSMITTAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT AND THE WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY, OR THE DECLARATION

(PCT Rule 44.1)

Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0003PC	Date of mailing *(day/month/year)* FOR FUR[illegible] ACTION See paragraphs 1 and 4 below
International application No. PCT/US 07/05777	International filing date *(day/month/year)* 08 March 2007 (08.03.2007)
Applicant Ethanol Boosting Systems, LLC	

1. ☒ The applicant is hereby notified that the international search report and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority have been established and are transmitted herewith.

   Filing of amendments and statement under Article 19:
   The applicant is entitled, if he so wishes, to amend the claims of the international application (see Rule 46):

   When? The time limit for filing such amendments is normally two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report.

   Where? Directly to the International Bureau of WIPO, 34 chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Facsimile No.: +41 22 740 14 35

   For more detailed instructions, see the notes on the accompanying sheet.

2. ☐ The applicant is hereby notified that no international search report will be established and that the declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to that effect and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority are transmitted herewith.

3. ☐ **With regard to the protest** against payment of (an) additional fee(s) under Rule 40.2, the applicant is notified that:

   ☐ the protest together with the decision thereon has been transmitted to the International Bureau together with the applicant's request to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to the designated Offices.

   ☐ no decision has been made yet on the protest; the applicant will be notified as soon as a decision is made.

4. **Reminders**

   Shortly after the expiration of **18 months** from the priority date, the international application will be published by the International Bureau. If the applicant wishes to avoid or postpone publication, a notice of withdrawal of the international application, or of the priority claim, must reach the International Bureau as provided in Rules 90*bis*.1 and 90*bis*.3, respectively, before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication.

   The applicant may submit comments on an informal basis on the written opinion of the International Searching Authority to the International Bureau. The International Bureau will send a copy of such comments to all designated Offices unless an international preliminary examination report has been or is to be established. These comments would also be made available to the public but not before the expiration of 30 months from the priority date.

   Within **19 months** from the priority date, but only in respect of some designated Offices, a demand for international preliminary examination must be filed if the applicant wishes to postpone the entry into the national phase **until 30 months** from the priority date (in some Offices even later); otherwise, the applicant must, **within 20 months** from the priority date, perform the prescribed acts for entry into the national phase before those designated Offices.

   In respect of other designated Offices, the time limit of **30 months** (or later) will apply even if no demand is filed within 19 months.

   See the Annex to Form PCT/IB/301 and, for details about the applicable time limits, Office by Office, see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume II, National Chapters and the WIPO Internet site.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-3201	Authorized officer: Lee W. Young PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300 PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

Form PCT/ISA/220 (January 2004)

(See notes on accompanying sheet)

2006734-0013 SP

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To: Sam Pasternack
Choate, Hall & Stewart
Two International Place
Boston, Massachusetts 02110

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF TRANSMITTAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT AND THE WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY, OR THE DECLARATION

(PCT Rule 44.1)

	Date of mailing *(day/month/year)* 24 MAR 2008
Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0003PC	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraphs 1 and 4 below
International application No. PCT/US 07/05777	International filing date *(day/month/year)* 08 March 2007 (08.03.2007)
Applicant Ethanol Boosting Systems, LLC	

1. ☒ The applicant is hereby notified that the international search report and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority have been established and are transmitted herewith.

   Filing of amendments and statement under Article 19:
   The applicant is entitled, if he so wishes, to amend the claims of the international application (see Rule 46):

   When? The time limit for filing such amendments is normally two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report.

   Where? Directly to the International Bureau of WIPO, 34 chemin des Colombettes, 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Facsimile No.: +41 22 740 14 35

   For more detailed instructions, see the notes on the accompanying sheet.

   Docketed Due Article 19 Amend 5/24/08 MPL

2. ☐ The applicant is hereby notified that no international search report will be established and that the declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to that effect and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority are transmitted herewith.

3. ☐ **With regard to the protest** against payment of (an) additional fee(s) under Rule 40.2, the applicant is notified that:

   ☐ the protest together with the decision thereon has been transmitted to the International Bureau together with the applicant's request to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to the designated Offices.

   ☐ no decision has been made yet on the protest; the applicant will be notified as soon as a decision is made.

4. **Reminders**

   Shortly after the expiration of **18 months** from the priority date, the international application will be published by the International Bureau. If the applicant wishes to avoid or postpone publication, a notice of withdrawal of the international application, or of the priority claim, must reach the International Bureau as provided in Rules 90*bis*.1 and 90*bis*.3, respectively, before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication.

   The applicant may submit comments on an informal basis on the written opinion of the International Searching Authority to the International Bureau. The International Bureau will send a copy of such comments to all designated Offices unless an international preliminary examination report has been or is to be established. These comments would also be made available to the public but not before the expiration of 30 months from the priority date.

   Within **19 months** from the priority date, but only in respect of some designated Offices, a demand for international preliminary examination must be filed if the applicant wishes to postpone the entry into the national phase **until 30 months** from the priority date (in some Offices even later); otherwise, the applicant must, **within 20 months** from the priority date, perform the prescribed acts for entry into the national phase before those designated Offices.

   In respect of other designated Offices, the time limit of **30 months** (or later) will apply even if no demand is filed within 19 months.

   See the Annex to Form PCT/IB/301 and, for details about the applicable time limits, Office by Office, see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume II, National Chapters and the WIPO Internet site.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-3201	Authorized officer: Lee W. Young PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300 PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

RECEIVED MAR 26 2008 PATENT DEPARTMENT

Form PCT/ISA/220 (January 2004) *(See notes on accompanying sheet)*

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0003PC	**FOR FURTHER ACTION**	see Form PCT/ISA/220 as well as, where applicable, item 5 below.
International application No. PCT/US 07/05777	International filing date *(day/month/year)* 08 March 2007 (08.03.2007)	(Earliest) Priority Date *(day/month/year)* 10 March 2006 (10.03.2006)
Applicant Ethanol Boosting Systems, LLC		

This international search report has been prepared by this International Searching Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 18. A copy is being transmitted to the International Bureau.

This international search report consists of a total of 2 sheets.

☒ It is also accompanied by a copy of each prior art document cited in this report.

1. **Basis of the report**

   a. With regard to the **language**, the international search was carried out on the basis of:

   ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.

   ☐ a translation of the international application into _____ which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b)).

   b. ☐ This international search report has been established taking into account the **rectification of an obvious mistake** authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91 (Rule 43.6*bis*(a)).

   c. ☐ With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, see Box No. I.

2. ☐ **Certain claims were found unsearchable** (see Box No. II).

3. ☐ **Unity of invention is lacking** (see Box No. III).

4. With regard to the **title**,

   ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.

   ☐ the text has been established by this Authority to read as follows:

5. With regard to the **abstract**,

   ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.

   ☐ the text has been established, according to Rule 38.2(b), by this Authority as it appears in Box No. IV. The applicant may, within one month from the date of mailing of this international search report, submit comments to this Authority.

6. With regard to the **drawings**,

   a. the figure of the **drawings** to be published with the abstract is Figure No. 1

   ☐ as suggested by the applicant.

   ☒ as selected by this Authority, because the applicant failed to suggest a figure.

   ☐ as selected by this Authority, because this figure better characterizes the invention.

   b. ☐ none of the figures is to be published with the abstract.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US 07/05777

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC(8) - F02B 77/04 (2007.10)
USPC - 123/198A
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
USPC: 123/198A

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched
USPC: 123/198R, 406.29, 406.47 (text search - see terms below)

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
PubWEST(USPT,PGPB,EPAB,JPAB); Google Patents; Google Scholar
Search Terms: gasoline engine, ethanol, direct injection, engine knock, emissions, restart, control system, shut down, deceleration, port injection, motor

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	Calculations of Knock Suppression in Highly Turbocharged Gasolin/Ethanol Engines Using Direct Ethanol Injection (L. Bromberg et al.) 23 February 2006 (23.02.2006), entire document especially Abstract, Section I, para [0003], Section II, para [0001], [0003], [0006]	1-18
Y	US 4,312,310 A (Chivilo' et al.) 26 January 1982 (26.01.1982), col 2, ln 20-26 and ln 36-54	1-18
Y	US 6,358,180 B1 (Kuroda et al.) 19 March 2002 (19.03.2002), Fig 4, col 3, ln 65-67 to col 4, ln 1 -15, col 8, ln 3-27col 12, ln 54-56	2, 9-10, 13-18
Y	US 4,974,416 A (Taylor) 04 December 1990 (04.12.1990), col 4, ln 15-21	5
Y	US 6,260,525 B1 (Moyer) 17 July 2001 (17.07.2001), col 3, ln 5-8	6, 8, 13-18
Y	US 4,967,714 A (Inoue) 06 November 1990 (06.11.1990), col 3, ln 27-30 and ln 66-67	11

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐

* Special categories of cited documents:
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed
"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
03 December 2007 (03.12.2007)	24 MAR 2008
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-3201	Authorized officer: Lee W. Young PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300 PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2007)

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To: Sam Pasternack
Choate, Hall & Stewart
Two International Place
Boston, Massachusetts 02110

PCT

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

(PCT Rule 43*bis*.1)

Date of mailing *(day/month/year)*	24 MAR 2008
Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0003PC	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraph 2 below

International application No.	International filing date *(day/month/year)*	Priority date *(day/month/year)*
PCT/US 07/05777	08 March 2007 (08.03.2007)	10 March 2006 (10.03.2006)

International Patent Classification (IPC) or both national classification and IPC
IPC(8) - F02B 77/04 (2007.10)
USPC - 123/198A

Applicant Ethanol Boosting Systems, LLC

1. This opinion contains indications relating to the following items:

Docketed
Due Response to Written Opinion 6/24/08 MPL

- [X] Box No. I Basis of the opinion
- [ ] Box No. II Priority
- [ ] Box No. III Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability
- [ ] Box No. IV Lack of unity of invention
- [X] Box No. V Reasoned statement under Rule 43*bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement
- [ ] Box No. VI Certain documents cited
- [ ] Box No. VII Certain defects in the international application
- [ ] Box No. VIII Certain observations on the international application

2. **FURTHER ACTION**

If a demand for international preliminary examination is made, this opinion will be considered to be a written opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority ("IPEA") except that this does not apply where the applicant chooses an Authority other than this one to be the IPEA and the chosen IPEA has notified the International Bureau under Rule 66.1*bis*(b) that written opinions of this International Searching Authority will not be so considered.

If this opinion is, as provided above, considered to be a written opinion of the IPEA, the applicant is invited to submit to the IPEA a written reply together, where appropriate, with amendments, before the expiration of 3 months from the date of mailing of Form PCT/ISA/220 or before the expiration of 22 months from the priority date, whichever expires later.

For further options, see Form PCT/ISA/220.

3. For further details, see notes to Form PCT/ISA/220.

RECEIVED
MAR 26 2008
PATENT DEPARTMENT

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US	Date of completion of this opinion	Authorized officer:
Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-3201	03 December 2007 (03.12.2007)	Lee W. Young PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300 PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

Form PCT/ISA/237 (cover sheet) (April 2007)

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US 07/05777

Box No. I Basis of this opinion

1. With regard to the **language**, this opinion has been established on the basis of:

   ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.

   ☐ a translation of the international application into _____ which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b)).

2. ☐ This opinion has been established taking into account the **rectification of an obvious mistake** authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91 (Rule 43*bis*.1(a))

3. With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, this opinion has been established on the basis of:

   a. type of material

      ☐ a sequence listing

      ☐ table(s) related to the sequence listing

   b. format of material

      ☐ on paper

      ☐ in electronic form

   c. time of filing/furnishing

      ☐ contained in the international application as filed

      ☐ filed together with the international application in electronic form

      ☐ furnished subsequently to this Authority for the purposes of search

4. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing and/or table(s) relating thereto has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that in the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.

5. Additional comments:

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US 07/05777

Box No. V **Reasoned statement under Rule 43*bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement**

1. Statement

Novelty (N)	Claims	1-18	YES
	Claims	None	NO
Inventive step (IS)	Claims	None	YES
	Claims	1-18	NO
Industrial applicability (IA)	Claims	1-18	YES
	Claims	None	NO

2. Citations and explanations:

Claims 1, 3-4, 7 and 12 lack an inventive step under PCT Article 33(3) as being obvious over the article entitled "Calculations of Knock Suppression in Highly Turbocharged Gasoline/Ethanol Engines Using Direct Ethanol Injection" by L. Bromberg et al. (hereinafter 'Bromberg') in view of US 4,312,310 A to Chivilo et al. (hereinafter 'Chivilo').

As per claim 1, Bromberg discloses a fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine in a vehicle comprising: a gasoline engine powering the vehicle (see Abstract); a source of gasoline for introduction into the engine (see Section II, para [0003]); a separate source of ethanol (see Section II, para [0003]); an injector for direct injection of the ethanol into a cylinder of the engine (see Section II, para [0001]). Bromberg does not disclose a control system for shutting down the engine by stopping gasoline and ethanol flow into the engine during vehicle deceleration and idling and restarting the engine upon driver demand. Chivilo discloses a control system for shutting down the engine by stopping gasoline flow into the engine during vehicle deceleration and idling and restarting the engine upon driver demand (col 2, ln 20-26 and ln 36-54). It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to modify the fuel management system as disclosed by Bromberg with the control system as taught by Chivilo since a major development in the system disclosed by Bromberg is fuel conservation and an obvious way to conserve fuel is to shut down the engine during idle or deceleration.

As per claim 3, Bromberg further discloses the system wherein the engine uses direct ethanol injection during a range of engine operating conditions to prevent engine knock (see Section I, para [0003]). Bromberg does not specifically disclose direct ethanol injection during engine restart to prevent engine knock. However, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to include ethanol injection during engine restart as one of the operating conditions since engine knock often occurs during restart and one of the objects of Bromberg is to prevent engine knock.

As per claim 4, Bromberg discloses the system wherein the engine uses direct ethanol injection to minimize hydrocarbon emissions (see Section II, para [0006]). Bromberg does not specifically disclose direct ethanol injection during engine restart to minimize hydrocarbon emissions. However, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to include ethanol injection during engine restart to minimize hydrocarbon emissions since hydrocarbon emissions can be high during restart and one of the objects of Bromberg is to minimize hyrdrocarbon emissions.

As per claim 7, Bromberg further discloses the system wherein the engine is turbocharged or supercharged (see Section II, para [0001]).

As per claim 12, Bromberg further disclose the system wherein gasoline is not used and ethanol, E85, methanol, other alcohols or a blend thereof are used as the only fuel (see Abstract). Bromberg states direct ethanol injection could be be used to displace gasoline.

Claims 2, 9 and 10 lack an inventive step under PCT Article 33(3) as being obvious over Bromberg in view of Chivilo, further in view of US 6,358,180 B1 to Kuroda et al. (hereinafter 'Kuroda').

As per claim 2, Chivilo discloses a control system for shutting down the engine by stopping gasoline flow into the engine during vehicle deceleration and idling and restarting the engine upon driver demand (col 2, ln 20-26 and ln 36-54). Chivilo does not specifically disclose wherein the control system disables the shutting down of the engine during deceleration and idling when an auxiliary power or energy requirement exceeds a selected level. Kuroda discloses wherein the control system disables the shutting down of the engine during deceleration and idling when an auxiliary power or energy requirement exceeds a selected level (col 3, ln 65-67 to col 4, ln 1-15). It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to modify the control system as disclosed by Chivilo with the system as taught by Kuroda, since both relate to the technology of shutting engines down to conserve fuel and since such would avoid having the engine shut down when the batteries are unable to perform important functions such as restarting.

As per claim 9, Kuroda further discloses the system further including a 12V motor to restart the engine after shutdown during deceleration and/or idle (Fig 4; col 12, ln 54-56).

--- Please See Continuation Sheet ---

Supplemental Box

In case **the space in any of the preceding boxes is not sufficient.**
Continuation of:
Box V. 2. Citations and explanations:

As per claim 10, Kuroda further discloses the system including a restart motor (Fig 4; col 12, ln 54-56), wherein the low voltage motor is a low voltage motor (Fig 4 - the motor used for restarting the engine is a low voltage motor operating on 12 V).

Claim 5 lacks an inventive step under PCT Article 33(3) as being obvious over Bromberg in view of Chivilo, further in view of US 4,974,416 A (Taylor).

As per claim 5, Bromberg discloses the system wherein the engine uses direct injection (see Section II, para [0001]). Bromberg does not specifically disclose the system wherein the engine uses direct injection during engine restart to supplement port fuel injection while a fuel film that feeds the engine is established so as to minimize energy, emissions and time required for engine restart. Taylor discloses a system wherein the engine includes port fuel injection while a fuel film that feeds the engine is established (col 4, ln 15-21). It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to modify the system as disclosed by Bromberg with the port fuel injection and fuel film as taught by Taylor, since it is well known in the art to supplement port injection with direct injection and since fuel films are well known and the use of such would have minimized energy, emissions and time required for engine restart.

Claims 6 and 8 lack an inventive step under PCT Article 33(3) as being obvious over Bromberg in view of Chivilo, further in view of US 6,260,525 B1 (Moyer).

As per claim 6, Chivilo discloses a control system for shutting down the engine by stopping gasoline flow into the engine (col 2, ln 20-26 and ln 36-54). Chivilo does not specifically disclose the system further including a valve disabler for all engine valves. Moyer discloses the system further including a valve disabler for all engine valves (col 3, ln 5-8). It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to modify the system as disclosed by Chivilo and Bromberg with the valve disabler as taught by Moyer, since all relate to the technology of shutting engines down to conserve fuel and since such would have enagled the engine to be a variable displacement engine so that when less than maximum power is required some cylinders can be shut down and power increased in the remaining cylinders which will then operate at greater efficiency.

As per claim 8, Bromberg further discloses the system wherein maximum manifold pressure is increased by at least a factor of two over a non-pressure-boosted engine (see Abstract).

Claims 11 lacks an inventive step under PCT Article 33(3) as being obvious over Bromberg in view of Chivilo, further in view of US 4,967,714 A (Inoue).

As per claim 11, Bromberg further discloses the system wherein the ethanol is injected through a fuel injector (see Section II, para [0001]). Bromber does not specifically disclose wherein the gasoline and the ethanol are injected through the same fuel injector. Inoue discloses the system wherein the gasoline and the ethanol are injected through the same fuel injector (col 3, ln 27-30 and ln 66-67). It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to modify the system as disclosed by Bromberg to enable the system to inject ethanol and gasoline through the same fuel injector as taught by Inoue, since both relate to the technology of ethanol burning systems and since such would have enabled the system to operate using only one fuel injector per cylinder which is a well known design to one of ordinary skill in the art.

Claims 13-18 lack an inventive step under PCT Article 33(3) as being obvious over Bromberg in view of Chivilo, further in view of Kuroda, further in view of Moyer.

As per claim 13, Bromberg discloses a turbocharged spark ignition engine which uses separately controlled direct injection of ethanol and port fuel injection of gasoline (see Abstract). Bromberg does not specifically disclose where the engine is shut down during periods of deceleration and idle. Kuroda discloses where the engine is shut down during periods of deceleration and idle (col 8, ln 3-27). Bromberg further discloses the engine comprising a first source of gasoline (see Section II, para [0003]); a second source of ethanol (see Section II, para [0003]); a gasoline engine (see Abstract). Bromberg does not specifically disclose a means to engine cylinder deactivation through valve disabling during engine deceleration and idling. Moyer discloses a means to engine cylinder deactivation through valve disabling (col 3, ln 5-8). It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to modify the engine as disclosed by Bromberg with the shut down during deceleration and idle as taught by Kuroda and the disabling of the valves as taught by Moyer, since all relate to the technology of improving fuel economy and since the disabling of the valves is well known in the art as an effective way to shut down the engine and since shutting down the engine during deceleration and idle is an obvious means to conserving fuel.

As per claim 14, Bromberg further discloses the turbocharged spark ignition engine (see Section II, para [0001]) wherein the engine uses direct ethanol injection during a range of engine operating conditions to prevent engine knock (see Section I, para [0003]). Bromberg does not specifically disclose direct ethanol injection during engine restart to prevent engine knock. However, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to include ethanol injection during engine restart as one of the operating conditions since engine knock often occurs during restart and one of the objects of Bromberg is to prevent engine knock.

---- Please See Continuation Sheet ---

Supplemental Box

In case **the space in any of the preceding boxes is not sufficient.**
Continuation of:
Suplemental Box 1:

As per claim 15, Bromberg discloses the turbocharged spark ignition engine (see Section II, para [0001]) wherein the engine uses direct ethanol injection to minimize hydrocarbon emissions (see Section II, para [0006]). Bromberg does not specifically disclose direct ethanol injection during engine restart to minimize hydrocarbon emissions. However, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to include ethanol injection during engine restart to minimize hydrocarbon emissions since hydrocarbon emissions can be high during restart and one of the objects of Bromberg is to minimize hyrdrocarbon emissions.

As per claim 16, Bromberg discloses the turbocharged spark ignition engine (see Section II, para [0001]). Bromberg does not specifically disclose the turbocharged spark ignition engine where a low voltage motor is used to restart the engine. Kuroda discloses the system wherein the low voltage motor is a low voltage motor (Fig 4; col 12, ln 54-56). Furthermore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to modify the engine as disclosed by Bromberg and Chivilo with the low voltage motor for restart since most vehicles currently operate with a 12 V battery and using a low voltage motor for restart would not require an additional battery for operating the restart motor.

As per claim 17, Bromberg discloses a turbocharged spark ignition engine which uses separately controlled direct injection of ethanol and port fuel injection of gasoline (see Abstract). Bromberg does not specifically disclose where the engine is shut down during periods of deceleration and idle. Kuroda discloses where the engine is shut down during periods of deceleration and idle (col 8, ln 3-27). Bromberg further discloses the engine comprising a first source of gasoline (see Section II, para [0003]); a second source of ethanol (see Section II, para [0003]); a gasoline engine (see Abstract). Bromberg does not specifically disclose a means to disable the engine cylinders and where direct ethanol injection is used during engine restart and further where a low voltage motor is used for engine restart. Moyer discloses a means to engine cylinder deactivation through valve disabling (col 3, ln 5-8). Kuroda further discloses where a low voltage motor is used for engine restart (Fig 4; col 12, ln 54-56). It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to modify the engine as disclosed by Bromberg with the shut down during deceleration and idle and low voltage restart motor as taught by Kuroda and the disabling of the valves as taught by Moyer, since all relate to the technology of improving fuel economy and since the disabling of the valves is well known in the art as an effective way to shut down the engine and since shutting down the engine during deceleration and idle is an obvious means to conserving fuel.

As per claim 18. Bromberg discloses a turbocharged spark ignition engine which uses direct injection of ethanol (see Abstract). Bromberg does not specifically disclose where the engine is shut down during periods of deceleration and idle comprising a turbocharged spark ignition engine; and a means to shutdown the engine cylinders and where direct ethanol injection is used during engine restart and further where a low voltage motor is used for engine restart. Kuroda discloses where the engine is shut down during periods of deceleration and idle (col 8, ln 3-27). Moyer discloses a means to engine cylinder deactivation through valve disabling (col 3, ln 5-8). Kuroda further discloses where a low voltage motor is used for engine restart (Fig 4; col 12, ln 54-56). It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to modify the engine as disclosed by Bromberg with the shut down during deceleration and idle and low voltage restart motor as taught by Kuroda and the disabling of the valves as taught by Moyer, since all relate to the technology of improving fuel economy and since the disabling of the valves is well known in the art as an effective way to shut down the engine and since shutting down the engine during deceleration and idle is an obvious means to conserving fuel.

Claims 1-18 have industrial applicability as defined by PCT Article 33(4) because the subject matter can be made or used in industry.

SP/Law

resp to Written Opinion

Docketed
Due 5-25-08

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

PCT

To:
SAM PASTERNACK
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

Amend Claims
Docketed
Due 4-25-08

NOTIFICATION OF TRANSMITTAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT AND THE WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY, OR THE DECLARATION

(PCT Rule 44.1)

	Date of mailing (*day/month/year*) 25 FEB 2008
Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0015	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraphs 1 and 4 below
International application No. PCT/US07/74227	International filing date (*day/month/year*) 24 July 2007 (24.07.2007)
Applicant ETHANOL BOOSTING SYSTEMS, LLC	

1. ☒ The applicant is hereby notified that the international search report and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority have been established and are transmitted herewith.

   Filing of amendments and statement under Article 19:
   The applicant is entitled, if he so wishes, to amend the claims of the international application (see Rule 46):

   When? The time limit for filing such amendments is normally two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report.

   Where? Directly to the International Bureau of WIPO, 34 chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Facsimile No.: (41-22) 338.82.70.

   For more detailed instructions, see the notes on the accompanying sheet.

2. ☐ The applicant is hereby notified that no international search report will be established and that the declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to that effect and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority are transmitted herewith.

3. ☐ **With regard to the protest** against payment of (an) additional fee(s) under Rule 40.2, the applicant is notified that:

   ☐ the protest together with the decision thereon has been transmitted to the International Bureau together with the applicant's request to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to the designated Offices.

   ☐ no decision has been made yet on the protest; the applicant will be notified as soon as a decision is made.

4. **Reminders**

   Shortly after the expiration of **18 months** from the priority date, the international application will be published by the International Bureau. If the applicant wishes to avoid or postpone publication, a notice of withdrawal of the international application, or of the priority claim, must reach the International Bureau as provided in Rules 90*bis*.1 and 90*bis*.3, respectively, before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication.

   The applicant may submit comments on an informal basis on the written opinion of the International Searching Authority to the International Bureau. The International Bureau will send a copy of such comments to all designated Offices unless an international preliminary examination report has been or is to be established. These comments would also be made available to the public but not before the expiration of 30 months from the priority date.

   Within **19 months** from the priority date, but only in respect of some designated Offices, a demand for international preliminary examination must be filed if the applicant wishes to postpone the entry into the national phase **until 30 months** from the priority date (in some Offices even later); otherwise, the applicant must, **within 20 months** from the priority date, perform the prescribed acts for entry into the national phase before those designated Offices.

   In respect of other designated Offices, the time limit of **30 months** (or later) will apply even if no demand is filed within 19 months.

   See the Annex to Form PCT/IB/301 and, for details about the applicable time limits, Office by Office, see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume II, National Chapters and the WIPO Internet site.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/ US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	Authorized officer Stephen K Cronin Telephone No. (571) 272-4383

Form PCT/ISA/220 (January 2004) *(See notes on accompanying sheet)*

RECEIVED
FEB 27 2008
PATENT DEPARTMENT

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0015	**FOR FURTHER ACTION**	see Form PCT/ISA/220 as well as, where applicable, item 5 below.
International application No. PCT/US07/74227	International filing date (*day/month/year*) 24 July 2007 (24.07.2007)	(Earliest) Priority Date (*day/month/year*) 24 July 2006 (24.07.2006)
Applicant ETHANOL BOOSTING SYSTEMS, LLC		

This international search report has been prepared by this International Searching Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 18. A copy is being transmitted to the International Bureau.

This international search report consists of a total of 2 sheets.

☐ It is also accompanied by a copy of each prior art document cited in this report.

1. **Basis of the Report**
   a. With regard to the **language**, the international search was carried out on the basis of:
      ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.
      ☐ a translation of the international application into _____, which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b))
   b. ☐ With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, see Box No. I.
2. ☐ **Certain claims were found unsearchable** (See Box No. II)
3. ☐ **Unity of invention is lacking** (See Box No. III)
4. With regard to the **title**,
   ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.
   ☐ the text has been established by this Authority to read as follows:

5. With regard to the **abstract**,
   ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.
   ☐ the text has been established, according to Rule 38.2(b), by this Authority as it appears in Box No. IV. The applicant may, within one month from the date of mailing of this international search report, submit comments to this Authority.

6. With regard to the **drawings**,
   a. the figure of the **drawings** to be published with the abstract is Figure No. 1
      ☒ as suggested by the applicant.
      ☐ as selected by this Authority, because the applicant failed to suggest a figure.
      ☐ as selected by this Authority, because this figure better characterizes the invention.
   b. ☐ none of the figures is to be published with the abstract.

Form PCT/ISA/210 (first sheet) (April 2005)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US07/74227

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC: **F02D 41/30**(2006.01);**F02B 1/08**(2006.01)

USPC: 123/1A,431,447,575
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
U.S. : 123/1A,300,304,431,447,478,575,577,198C,198A

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
Please See Continuation Sheet

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X --- P, Y	US 2007/0119416 A1 (Boyarski) 31 May 2007 (31.05.2007), figures 16, 17, 23, 28, 37, 44, paragraphs [0066], [0107]-[0117], [0284]-[0318], claims 3, 5, 11, 15.	1-23, 26, 42-48, 56 ---------- 24,25,27-41,49-55
X --- Y	US 2002/01393321 A1 (Weissman et al.) 3 October 2002 (03.10.2002), figure 2, paragraphs [0022]-[0046].	24-25, 27-56 ---------- 1-23, 26

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
07 December 2007 (07.12.2007)	25 FEB 2008
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	Authorized officer Stephen K Cronin Telephone No. (571) 272-4383

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To:
SAM PASTERNACK
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

PCT

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

(PCT Rule 43*bis*.1)

Date of mailing *(day/month/year)*	25 FEB 2008
Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0015	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraph 2 below

International application No.	International filing date *(day/month/year)*	Priority date *(day/month/year)*
PCT/US07/74227	24 July 2007 (24.07.2007)	24 July 2006 (24.07.2006)

International Patent Classification (IPC) or both national classification and IPC

IPC: **F02D 41/30**(2006.01);**F02B 1/08**(2006.01)
USPC: 123/1A,431,447,575

Applicant

ETHANOL BOOSTING SYSTEMS, LLC

1. This opinion contains indications relating to the following items:

- ☒ Box No. I — Basis of the opinion
- ☐ Box No. II — Priority
- ☐ Box No. III — Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability
- ☐ Box No. IV — Lack of unity of invention
- ☒ Box No. V — Reasoned statement under Rule 43*bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement
- ☐ Box No. VI — Certain documents cited
- ☐ Box No. VII — Certain defects in the international application
- ☐ Box No. VIII — Certain observations on the international application

2. **FURTHER ACTION**

If a demand for international preliminary examination is made, this opinion will be considered to be a written opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority ("IPEA") except that this does not apply where the applicant chooses an Authority other than this one to be the IPEA and the chosen IPEA has notified the International Bureau under Rule 66.1*bis(b)* that written opinions of this International Searching Authority will not be so considered.

If this opinion is, as provided above, considered to be a written opinion of the IPEA, the applicant is invited to submit to the IPEA a written reply together, where appropriate, with amendments, before the expiration of 3 months from the date of mailing of Form PCT/ISA/220 or before the expiration of 22 months from the priority date, whichever expires later.

For further options, see Form PCT/ISA/220.

3. For further details, see notes to Form PCT/ISA/220.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/ US	Date of completion of this opinion	Authorized officer
Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	18 February 2008 (18.02.2008)	Stephen K Cronin Telephone No. (571) 272-4383

Form PCT/ISA/237 (cover sheet) (April 2007)

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US07/74227

Box No. I Basis of this opinion

1. With regard to the **language**, this opinion has been established on the basis of:
   - ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed
   - ☐ a translation of the international application into _____, which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b)).
2. ☐ This opinion has been established taking into account the **rectification of an obvious mistake** authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91 (Rule 43*bis*.1(a))
3. With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, this opinion has been established on the basis of:

   a. type of material
      - ☐ a sequence listing
      - ☐ table(s) related to the sequence listing

   b. format of material
      - ☐ on paper
      - ☐ in electronic form

   c. time of filing/furnishing
      - ☐ contained in the international application as filed.
      - ☐ filed together with the international application in electronic form.
      - ☐ furnished subsequently to this Authority for the purposes of search.

4. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing and/or table(s) relating thereto has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that in the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.

5. Additional comments:

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US07/74227

Box No. V Reasoned statement under Rule 43 *bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement

1. Statement

Novelty (N)	Claims 1-56	YES
	Claims NONE	NO
Inventive step (IS)	Claims 1-56	YES
	Claims NONE	NO
Industrial applicability (IA)	Claims 1-56	YES
	Claims NONE	NO

2. Citations and explanations:

Claims 1-56 meet the criteria set out in PCT Article 33(2)-(3), because the prior art does not teach or fairly suggest the claimed invention.

Claim1-56 meet the criteria set out in PCT Article 33(4), and thus have industrial applicability because the subject matter claimed can be made or used in industry.

SP/JDL/JGG
SKS

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To: SAM PASTERNACK
Choate, Hall & Stewart LLP
Two International Place
Boston, Massachusetts 02110

Action: Amend Claims cite Art in US Resp to Writ. Opin.
Due Date
Final Due Date 12/3/08 - 1/3/09 - 5/10/09
Docket Administration NH Date: 10/6/08
Attorney

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF TRANSMITTAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT AND THE WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY, OR THE DECLARATION

(PCT Rule 44.1)

Applicant's or agent's ~~file reference~~ 2006734-0021	Date of mailing *(day/month/year)* 03 OCT 2008
	FOR FURTHER ACTION See paragraphs 1 and 4 below
International application No. PCT/US2008/069171	International filing date *(day/month/year)* 03 July 2008
Applicant ETHANOL BOOSTING SYSTEMS LLC	

1. ☒ The applicant is hereby notified that the international search report and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority have been established and are transmitted herewith.

   Filing of amendments and statement under Article 19:
   The applicant is entitled, if he so wishes, to amend the claims of the international application (see Rule 46):

   When? The time limit for filing such amendments is normally two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report.

   Where? Directly to the International Bureau of WIPO, 34 chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Facsimile No.: +41 22 740 14 35

   For more detailed instructions, see the notes on the accompanying sheet.

2. ☐ The applicant is hereby notified that no international search report will be established and that the declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to that effect and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority are transmitted herewith.

3. ☐ **With regard to the protest** against payment of (an) additional fee(s) under Rule 40.2, the applicant is notified that:

   ☐ the protest together with the decision thereon has been transmitted to the International Bureau together with the applicant's request to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to the designated Offices.

   ☐ no decision has been made yet on the protest; the applicant will be notified as soon as a decision is made.

4. **Reminders**

   Shortly after the expiration of **18 months** from the priority date, the international application will be published by the International Bureau. If the applicant wishes to avoid or postpone publication, a notice of withdrawal of the international application, or of the priority claim, must reach the International Bureau as provided in Rules 90*bis*.1 and 90*bis*.3, respectively, before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication.

   The applicant may submit comments on an informal basis on the written opinion of the International Searching Authority to the International Bureau. The International Bureau will send a copy of such comments to all designated Offices unless an international preliminary examination report has been or is to be established. These comments would also be made available to the public but not before the expiration of 30 months from the priority date.

   Within **19 months** from the priority date, but only in respect of some designated Offices, a demand for international preliminary examination must be filed if the applicant wishes to postpone the entry into the national phase **until 30 months** from the priority date (in some Offices even later); otherwise, the applicant must, **within 20 months** from the priority date, perform the prescribed acts for entry into the national phase before those designated Offices.

   In respect of other designated Offices, the time limit of **30 months** (or later) will apply even if no demand is filed within 19 months.

   See the Annex to Form PCT/IB/301 and, for details about the applicable time limits, Office by Office, see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume II, National Chapters and the WIPO Internet site.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-3201	Authorized officer: Blaine R. Copenheaver Telephone No. 571-272-7774

Form PCT/ISA/220 (January 2004) *(See notes on accompanying sheet)*

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0021	**FOR FURTHER ACTION**	see Form PCT/ISA/220 as well as, where applicable, item 5 below.
International application No. PCT/US2008/069171	International filing date *(day/month/year)* 03 July 2008	(Earliest) Priority Date *(day/month/year)* 10 July 2007
Applicant ETHANOL BOOSTING SYSTEMS LLC		

This international search report has been prepared by this International Searching Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 18. A copy is being transmitted to the International Bureau.

This international search report consists of a total of 3 sheets.

☐ It is also accompanied by a copy of each prior art document cited in this report.

1. **Basis of the report**
   a. With regard to the **language**, the international search was carried out on the basis of:
      ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed
      ☐ a translation of the international application into _____, which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b))
   b. ☐ With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, see Box No. I.

2. ☒ **Certain claims were found unsearchable** (see Box No. II)

3. ☐ **Unity of invention is lacking** (see Box No. III)

4. With regard to the **title**,
   ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant
   ☐ the text has been established by this Authority to read as follows:

5. With regard to the **abstract**,
   ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant
   ☐ the text has been established, according to Rule 38.2(b), by this Authority as it appears in Box No. IV. The applicant may, within one month from the date of mailing of this international search report, submit comments to this Authority

6. With regard to the **drawings**,
   a. the figure of the **drawings** to be published with the abstract is Figure No. 1
      ☐ as suggested by the applicant
      ☒ as selected by this Authority, because the applicant failed to suggest a figure
      ☐ as selected by this Authority, because this figure better characterizes the invention
   b. ☐ none of the figures is to be published with the abstract

Form PCT/ISA/210 (first sheet) (April 2005)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US2008/069171

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:

3. ☒ Claims Nos.: 15-17, 31-33
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.

2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.

3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.

☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US2008/069171

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC(8) - F02B 77/04 (2008.04)
USPC - 123/198A
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC(8) - F02B 77/04 (2008.04)
USPC - 123/198A, 406.29, 435

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
MicroPatent, DialogPro, IP.com

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	US 7,225,787 B2 (BROMBERG et al) 05 June 2007 (05.06.2007) entire document	1-14, 18-30, 34-35
Y	US 2006/0102145 A1 (COHN et al) 18 May 2006 (18.05.2006) entire document	1-14, 18-30, 34-35
Y	US 6,561,157 B2 (ZUR LOYE et al) 13 May 2003 (13.05.2003) entire document	6, 23, 35
A	US 3,557,763 A (PROBST) 26 January 1971 (26.01.1971) entire document	1-35
A	US 4,056,087 A (BOYCE) 01 November 1977 (01.11.1977) entire document	1-35
A	US 4,230,072 A (NOGUCHI et al) 28 October 1980 (28.10.1980) entire document	1-35
A	US 4,594,201 A (PHILLIPS et al) 10 June 1986 (10.06.1986) entire document	1-35
A	US 5,179,923 A (TSURUTANI et al) 19 January 1993 (19.01.1993) entire document	1-35
A	US 7,156,070 B2 (STROM et al) 02 January 2007 (02.01.2007) entire document	1-35
A	US 2007/0119421 A1 (LEWIS et al) 31 May 2007 (31.05.2007) entire document	1-35
A	US 2007/0125321 A1 (RITTER) 07 June 2007 (07.06.2007) entire document	1-35

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐

* Special categories of cited documents:
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed
"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
25 September 2008	03 OCT 2008
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-3201	Authorized officer: Blaine R. Copenheaver PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300 PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To: SAM PASTERNACK
Choate, Hall & Stewart LLP
Two International Place
Boston, Massachusetts 02110

PCT

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

(PCT Rule 43*bis*.1)

Date of mailing *(day/month/year)* 03 OCT 2008	
Applicant's or agent's file reference 2006734-0021	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraph 2 below

International application No.	International filing date *(day/month/year)*	Priority date *(day/month/year)*
PCT/US2008/069171	03 July 2008	10 July 2007

International Patent Classification (IPC) or both national classification and IPC
IPC(8) - F02B 77/04 (2008.04)
USPC - 123/198A

Applicant
ETHANOL BOOSTING SYSTEMS LLC

1. This opinion contains indications relating to the following items:

- ☒ Box No. I Basis of the opinion
- ☐ Box No. II Priority
- ☒ Box No. III Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability
- ☐ Box No. IV Lack of unity of invention
- ☒ Box No. V Reasoned statement under Rule 43*bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement
- ☐ Box No. VI Certain documents cited
- ☐ Box No. VII Certain defects in the international application
- ☐ Box No. VIII Certain observations on the international application

2. **FURTHER ACTION**

If a demand for international preliminary examination is made, this opinion will be considered to be a written opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority ("IPEA") except that this does not apply where the applicant chooses an Authority other than this one to be the IPEA and the chosen IPEA has notified the International Bureau under Rule 66.1*bis*(b) that written opinions of this International Searching Authority will not be so considered.

If this opinion is, as provided above, considered to be a written opinion of the IPEA, the applicant is invited to submit to the IPEA a written reply together, where appropriate, with amendments, before the expiration of 3 months from the date of mailing of Form PCT/ISA/220 or before the expiration of 22 months from the priority date, whichever expires later.

For further options, see Form PCT/ISA/220.

3. For further details, see notes to Form PCT/ISA/220.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US	Date of completion of this opinion	Authorized officer:
Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-3201	25 September 2008	Blaine Copenheaver PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300 PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

Form PCT/ISA/237 (cover sheet) (April 2007)

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US2008/069171

Box No. I Basis of this opinion

1. With regard to the **language**, this opinion has been established on the basis of:

   ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.

   ☐ a translation of the international application into _____ which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b)).

2. ☐ This opinion has been established taking into account the **rectification of an obvious mistake** authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91 (Rule 43*bis*.1(a))

3. With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, this opinion has been established on the basis of:

   a. type of material

      ☐ a sequence listing

      ☐ table(s) related to the sequence listing

   b. format of material

      ☐ on paper

      ☐ in electronic form

   c. time of filing/furnishing

      ☐ contained in the international application as filed

      ☐ filed together with the international application in electronic form

      ☐ furnished subsequently to this Authority for the purposes of search

4. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing and/or table(s) relating thereto has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that in the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.

5. Additional comments:

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US2008/069171

Box No. III Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability

The questions whether the claimed invention appears to be novel, to involve an inventive step (to be non obvious), or to be industrially applicable have not been examined in respect of

☐ the entire international application

☒ claims Nos. 15-17, 31-33

because:

☐ the said international application, or the said claims Nos. _____ relate to the following subject matter which does not require an international search *(specify)*:

☒ the description, claims or drawings *(indicate particular elements below)* or said claims Nos. 15-17, 31-33 are so unclear that no meaningful opinion could be formed *(specify)*:

Claims 15-17, 31-33 are multiple dependent claims not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

☐ the claims, or said claims Nos. _____ are so inadequately supported by the description that no meaningful opinion could be formed *(specify)*:

☒ no international search report has been established for said claims Nos. 15-17, 31-33

☐ a meaningful opinion could not be formed without the sequence listing; the applicant did not, within the prescribed time limit:

- ☐ furnish a sequence listing on paper complying with the standard provided for in Annex C of the Administrative Instructions, and such listing was not available to the International Searching Authority in a form and manner acceptable to it.
- ☐ furnish a sequence listing in electronic form complying with the standard provided for in Annex C of the Administrative Instructions, and such listing was not available to the International Searching Authority in a form and manner acceptable to it.
- ☐ pay the required late furnishing fee for the furnishing of a sequence listing in response to an invitation under Rule 13*ter*.1(a) or (b).

☐ a meaningful opinion could not be formed without the tables related to the sequence listings; the applicant did not, within the prescribed time limit, furnish such tables in electronic form complying with the technical requirements provided for in Annex C-*bis* of the Administrative Instructions, and such tables were not available to the International Searching Authority in a form and manner acceptable to it.

☐ the tables related to the nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence listing, if in electronic form only, do not comply with the technical requirements provided for in Annex C-*bis* of the Administrative Instructions.

☐ See Supplemental Box for further details.

Form PCT/ISA/237 (Box No. III) (April 2007)

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US2008/069171

Box No. V **Reasoned statement under Rule 43*bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement**

1. Statement

Novelty (N)	Claims	1-14, 18-30, 34-35	YES
	Claims	None	NO
Inventive step (IS)	Claims	None	YES
	Claims	1-14, 18-30, 34-35	NO
Industrial applicability (IA)	Claims	1-14, 18-30, 34-35	YES
	Claims	None	NO

2. Citations and explanations:

Claims 1-5, 7-14, 18-22, 24-30, and 34 lack an inventive step under PCT Article 33(3) as being obvious over Bromberg et al. in view of Cohn et al.

Regarding claim 1, Bromberg et al. disclose a fuel management system for a spark ignition gasoline engine (Abstract) comprising: a gasoline engine (18); a source of gasoline (Fig. 4a); a source of a second liquid fuel (Fig. 4a); a means for introducing gasoline (Fig. 4b) into the cylinders of the engine (18); injectors for direct injection of the second liquid fuel (Col. 11, lines 23-50) into the cylinders of the engine (18); a fuel management control system (Col. 1, lines 45-50) for controlling injection of the second fuel into the cylinder so that it is provided in an amount needed to prevent knock (Fig. 3) as other conditions require; and a means for providing fast flame speed (Col. 10, lines 45-55). Bromberg et al. do not show controlling injection of the second fuel into the cylinder so that it is provided in an amount needed to prevent knock as torque increases; and a means for providing fast burn. It is deemed obvious that a fast flame speed produces a fast burn. Cohn et al. show a fuel management control system (14) for controlling injection of a second fuel into a cylinder so that it is provided in an amount needed to prevent knock as torque increases (paragraph 32). It would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to employ the structures and processes as taught by Cohn et al. in the device of Bromberg et al. in order to provide improved engine performance.

Regarding claim 2, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where the 10% - 90% burn occurs in 15-20 crank angle degrees. It is obvious from Bromberg et al. (Figs. 2A-2B) that a significant portion of the energy fraction (burn) occurs in a small crank angle range including that claimed.

Regarding claim 3, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. show where the fast burn (Col. 10, lines 45-55) in the engine is provided by charge motion (Col. 10, lines 15-20).

Regarding claim 4, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. show where the fast burn (Col. 10, lines 45-55) in the engine is provided by increased temperature (Col. 4, lines 1-10) in the unburned zone of air/fuel mixture zone that burns early in the cycle after the firing of the spark (Col. 4, lines 30-45).

Regarding claim 5, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where there are dual ignition sites on either side of the cylinder but show two ignition sources (Col. 1, lines 13-15, Col. 6, lines 23-30). It is obvious that the dual sites can be on opposite cylinder sides to promote complete combustion.

Regarding claim 7, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where the spray of the second fuel is aimed toward the end gas on the exhaust valve side of the cylinder and the injector is located near the periphery. Cohn et al. show where spray of the second fuel is aimed toward an end gas on an exhaust valve side of the cylinder and an injector is located near the periphery (paragraph 7). It would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to employ the structures and processes as taught by Cohn et al. in the device of Bromberg et al. in order to provide improved engine performance.

Regarding claim 8, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. show where the time of the direct injection of the second fuel is adjusted to minimize the ethanol consumption (Col. 6, lines 48-52, Col. 10, lines 25-35).

Regarding claim 9, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where turbulence is created at or near the intake port. Cohn et al. show where turbulence is created at or near an intake port (paragraph 28). It would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to employ the structures and processes as taught by Cohn et al. in the device of Bromberg et al. in order to provide improved engine performance.

Regarding claim 10, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. show where combustion is retarded by means of spark retard relative to what it would be if fast burn were not employed (Col. 8, lines 20-25).

Regarding claim 11, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where combustion, as measured by the 50% burn crank angle, is retarded using appropriate spark retard by an amount between 5 and 10 degrees but show spark retard (Col. 8, lines 20-25). It is deemed obvious that spark retard is a small but significant amount including that claimed.

(Continued in Supplemental Box)

Supplemental Box

In case **the space in any of the preceding boxes is not sufficient.**
Continuation of:
Box V

Regarding claim 12, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. show where the amount of second fuel that is used is reduced when the fast burn is provided (Col. 3, lines 25-30).

Regarding claim 13, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. show where the amount of combustion retard is varied as a function of load (Col. 1, lines 20-25) and speed by means of appropriate spark retard (Col. 8, lines 20-25).

Regarding claim 14, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where the degree of combustion retard is chosen so as to optimize the combination of efficiency gain and minimization of the required amount of the second fluid fuel. Cohn et al. show where a degree of combustion retard is chosen so as to optimize the combination of efficiency gain and minimization of the required amount of the second fluid fuel (Fig. 5, paragraphs 14 and 35). It would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to employ the structures and processes as taught by Cohn et al. in the device of Bromberg et al. in order to provide improved engine performance.

Regarding claim 18, Bromberg et al. disclose a fuel management system for a spark ignition gasoline engine (Abstract) comprising: a gasoline engine (18) of compression ratio between 13 and 14 (Col. 7, lines 55-60); a source of a second liquid fuel (Fig. 4a); a means for introducing gasoline (Fig. 4b) into the cylinders of the engine (18); injectors for direct injection of the second liquid fuel (Col. 11, lines 23-50) into the cylinder of the engine (18); a fuel management control system (Col. 1, lines 45-50) for controlling injection of the second fuel into the cylinder so that it is provided in an amount needed to prevent knock (Fig. 3) as torque increases or other conditions require; and a means for fast flame speed (Col. 10, lines 45-55). Bromberg et al. do not show controlling injection of the second fuel into the cylinder so that it is provided in an amount needed to prevent knock as torque increases; and a means for providing fast burn. It is deemed obvious that a fast flame speed produces a fast burn. Cohn et al. show a fuel management control system (14) for controlling injection of a second fuel into a cylinder so that it is provided in an amount needed to prevent knock as torque increases (paragraph 32). It would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to employ the structures and processes as taught by Cohn et al. in the device of Bromberg et al. in order to provide improved engine performance.

Regarding claim 19, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where the 10% - 90% burn occurs in 15-20 crank angle degrees. It is obvious from Bromberg et al. (Figs. 2A-2B) that a significant portion of the energy fraction (burn) occurs in a small crank angle range including that claimed.

Regarding claim 20, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. show where the fast burn (Col. 10, lines 45-55) in the engine is provided by charge motion (Col. 10, lines 15-20).

Regarding claim 21, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. show where the fast burn (Col. 10, lines 45-55) in the engine is provided by increased temperature (Col. 4, lines 1-10) in the unburned zone of air/fuel mixture zone that burns early in the cycle after the firing of the spark (Col. 4, lines 30-45).

Regarding claim 22, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where there are dual ignition sites on either side of the cylinder but show two ignition sources (Col. 1, lines 13-15, Col. 6, lines 23-30). It is obvious that the dual sites can be on opposite cylinder sides to promote complete combustion.

Regarding claim 24, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where the spray of the second fuel is aimed toward the end gas on the exhaust valve side of the cylinder. Cohn et al. show where spray of the second fuel is aimed toward an end gas on the exhaust valve side of the cylinder (paragraph 7). It would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to employ the structures and processes as taught by Cohn et al. in the device of Bromberg et al. in order to provide improved engine performance.

Regarding claim 25, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where turbulence is created at or near the intake port. Cohn et al. show where turbulence is created at or near an intake port (paragraph 28). It would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to employ the structures and processes as taught by Cohn et al. in the device of Bromberg et al. in order to provide improved engine performance.

Regarding claim 26, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. show where combustion is retarded by means of spark retard relative to what it would be if fast burn were not employed (Col. 8, lines 20-25).

Regarding claim 27, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where combustion, as measured by the 50% burn crank angle, is retarded using appropriate spark retard by an amount between 5 and 15 degrees but show spark retard (Col. 8, lines 20-25). It is deemed obvious that spark retard is a small but significant amount including that claimed.

Regarding claim 28, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. show where the amount of second fuel that is used is reduced when the fast burn is provided (Col. 3, lines 25-30).

Regarding claim 29, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. show where the amount of combustion retard is varied as a function of load (Col. 1, lines 20-25) and speed by means of appropriate spark retard (Col. 8, lines 20-25).

(Continued in next Supplemental Box)

Supplemental Box

In case **the space in any of the preceding boxes is not sufficient.**
Continuation of:
Previous Supplemental Box

Regarding claim 30, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where the degree of combustion retard is chosen so as to optimize the combination of efficiency gain and minimization of the required amount of the second fluid fuel. Cohn et al. show where a degree of combustion retard is chosen so as to optimize the combination of efficiency gain and minimization of the required amount of the second fluid fuel (Fig. 5, paragraphs 14 and 35). It would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to employ the structures and processes as taught by Cohn et al. in the device of Bromberg et al. in order to provide improved engine performance.

Regarding claim 34, Bromberg et al. disclose a spark ignition gasoline engine (18) where alcohol and gasoline are both directly injected (Col. 1, lines 55-60) and where the alcohol/gasoline ratio needed to prevent knock uses fast burn. Bromberg et al. do not show where the alcohol/gasoline ratio needed to prevent knock is reduced by using fast flame speed. It is deemed obvious that a fast flame speed (Bromberg - Col. 10, lines 45-55) produces a fast burn. Cohn et al. show where an alcohol/gasoline ratio needed to prevent knock is reduced (paragraph 19). It would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to employ the structures and processes as taught by Cohn et al. in the device of Bromberg et al. in order to provide improved engine performance.

Claims 6, 23, 35 lack an inventive step under PCT Article 33(3) as being obvious over Bromberg et al. in view of Cohn et al. and zur Loye et al.

Regarding claim 6, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where the direct injector is located in the center of the cylinder. zur Loye et al. show where a direct injector (62) is located in a center of a cylinder (Fig. 1). It would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to employ the structures and processes as taught by Cohn et al. and zur Loye et al. in the device of Bromberg et al. in order to provide improved engine performance.

Regarding claim 23, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where the direct injector is located in the center of the cylinder. zur Loye et al. show where a direct injector (62) is located in a center of a cylinder (Fig. 1). It would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to employ the structures and processes as taught by Cohn et al. and zur Loye et al. in the device of Bromberg et al. in order to provide improved engine performance.

Regarding claim 35, Bromberg et al. and Cohn et al. disclose that as applied above. Bromberg et al. do not show where a high energy spark plug is used to provide fast burn. zur Loye et al. show where a high energy spark plug (52) is used to provide fast burn. It would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to employ the structures and processes as taught by Cohn et al. and zur Loye et al. in the device of Bromberg et al. in order to provide improved engine performance.

Claims 1-14, 18-30, and 34-35 meet the criteria set out in PCT Article 33(4), and thus have industrial applicability because the subject matter claimed can be made or used in industry.

NOTES TO FORM PCT/ISA/220 (continued)

The letter must indicate the differences between the claims as filed and the claims as amended. It must, in particular, indicate, in connection with each claim appearing in the international application (it being understood that identical indications concerning several claims may be grouped), whether

(i) the claim is unchanged;
(ii) the claim is cancelled;
(iii) the claim is new;
(iv) the claim replaces one or more claims as filed;
(v) the claim is the result of the division of a claim as filed.

The following examples illustrate the manner in which amendments must be explained in the accompanying letter:

1. [Where originally there were 48 claims and after amendment of some claims there are 51]:
"Claims 1 to 29, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37 to 48 replaced by amended claims bearing the same numbers; claims 30, 33 and 36 unchanged; new claims 49 to 51 added."
2. [Where originally there were 15 claims and after amendment of all claims there are 11]:
"Claims 1 to 15 replaced by amended claims 1 to 11."
3. [Where originally there were 14 claims and the amendments consist in cancelling some claims and in adding new claims]:
"Claims 1 to 6 and 14 unchanged; claims 7 to 13 cancelled; new claims 15, 16 and 17 added." or
"Claims 7 to 13 cancelled; new claims 15, 16 and 17 added; all other claims unchanged."
4. [Where various kinds of amendments are made]:
"Claims 1-10 unchanged; claims 11 to 13, 18 and 19 cancelled; claims 14, 15 and 16 replaced by amended claim 14; claim 17 subdivided into amended claims 15, 16 and 17; new claims 20 and 21 added."

"Statement under Article 19(1)" (Rule 46.4)

The amendments may be accompanied by a statement explaining the amendments and indicating any impact that such amendments might have on the description and the drawings (which cannot be amended under Article 19(1)).

The statement will be published with the international application and the amended claims.

It must be in the language in which the international application is to be published.

It must be brief, not exceeding 500 words if in English or if translated into English.

It should not be confused with and does not replace the letter indicating the differences between the claims as filed and as amended. It must be filed on a separate sheet and must be identified as such by a heading, preferably by using the words "Statement under Article 19(1)."

It may not contain any disparaging comments on the international search report or the relevance of citations contained in that report. Reference to citations, relevant to a given claim, contained in the international search report may be made only in connection with an amendment of that claim.

Consequence if a demand for international preliminary examination has already been filed

If, at the time of filing any amendments and any accompanying statement, under Article 19, a demand for international preliminary examination has already been submitted, the applicant must preferably, at the time of filing the amendments (and any statement) with the International Bureau, also file with the International Preliminary Examining Authority a copy of such amendments (and of any statement) and, where required, a translation of such amendments for the procedure before that Authority (see Rules 55.3(a) and 62.2, first sentence). For further information, see the Notes to the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401).

If a demand for international preliminary examination is made, the written opinion of the International Searching Authority will, except in certain cases where the International Preliminary Examining Authority did not act as International Searching Authority and where it has notified the International Bureau under Rule 66.1*bis*(b), be considered to be a written opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority. If a demand is made, the applicant may submit to the International Preliminary Examining Authority a reply to the written opinion together, where appropriate, with amendments before the expiration of 3 months from the date of mailing of Form PCT/ISA/220 or before the expiration of 22 months from the priority date, whichever expires later (Rule 43*bis*.1(c)).

Consequence with regard to translation of the international application for entry into the national phase

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that, upon entry into the national phase, a translation of the claims as amended under Article 19 may have to be furnished to the designated/elected Offices, instead of, or in addition to, the translation of the claims as filed.

For further details on the requirements of each designated/elected Office, see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume II.

MIT

SPINH

Resp to Written Opinion
Docketed
Due 9.18.06

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To:
SAM PASTERNACK
CHOATE, HALL & STUART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

Amend Claims
Docketed
Due 6.06.06

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF TRANSMITTAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT AND THE WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY, OR THE DECLARATION

(PCT Rule 44.1)

	Date of mailing (*day/month/year*) 06 APR 2006
Applicant's or agent's file reference 0492612-0406	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraphs 1 and 4 below
International application No. PCT/US05/41317	International filing date (*day/month/year*) 14 November 2005 (14.11.2005)
Applicant MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	

1. ☒ The applicant is hereby notified that the international search report and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority have been established and are transmitted herewith.

Filing of amendments and statement under Article 19:
The applicant is entitled, if he so wishes, to amend the claims of the international application (see Rule 46):

When? The time limit for filing such amendments is normally two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report.

Where? Directly to the International Bureau of WIPO, 34 chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Facsimile No.: (41-22) 338.82.70.

For more detailed instructions, see the notes on the accompanying sheet.

2. ☐ The applicant is hereby notified that no international search report will be established and that the declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to that effect and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority are transmitted herewith.

3. ☐ **With regard to the protest** against payment of (an) additional fee(s) under Rule 40.2, the applicant is notified that:

☐ the protest together with the decision thereon has been transmitted to the International Bureau together with the applicant's request to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to the designated Offices.

☐ no decision has been made yet on the protest; the applicant will be notified as soon as a decision is made.

4. **Reminders**

Shortly after the expiration of **18 months** from the priority date, the international application will be published by the International Bureau. If the applicant wishes to avoid or postpone publication, a notice of withdrawal of the international application, or of the priority claim, must reach the International Bureau as provided in Rules 90*bis*.1 and 90*bis*.3, respectively, before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication.

The applicant may submit comments on an informal basis on the written opinion of the International Searching Authority to the International Bureau. The International Bureau will send a copy of such comments to all designated Offices unless an international preliminary examination report has been or is to be established. These comments would also be made available to the public but not before the expiration of 30 months from the priority date.

Within **19 months** from the priority date, but only in respect of some designated Offices, a demand for international preliminary examination must be filed if the applicant wishes to postpone the entry into the national phase **until 30 months** from the priority date (in some Offices even later); otherwise, the applicant must, **within 20 months** from the priority date, perform the prescribed acts for entry into the national phase before those designated Offices.

In respect of other designated Offices, the time limit of **30 months** (or later) will apply even if no demand is filed within 19 months.

See the Annex to Form PCT/IB/301 and, for details about the applicable time limits, Office by Office, see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume II, National Chapters and the WIPO Internet site.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/ US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	Authorized officer For HENRY YUEN Virginia Kibby Telephone No. (703) 308-0861

Form PCT/ISA/220 (January 2004) (See notes on accompanying sheet)

RECEIVED
APR 10 2006
PATENT DEPARTMENT

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

Applicant's or agent's file reference 0492612-0406	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** see Form PCT/ISA/220 as well as, where applicable, item 5 below.	
International application No. PCT/US05/41317	International filing date (*day/month/year*) 14 November 2005 (14.11.2005)	(Earliest) Priority Date (*day/month/year*) 18 November 2004 (18.11.2004)
Applicant MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY		

This international search report has been prepared by this International Searching Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 18. A copy is being transmitted to the International Bureau.

This international search report consists of a total of 2 sheets.

☒ It is also accompanied by a copy of each prior art document cited in this report.

1. **Basis of the Report**
   a. With regard to the **language**, the international search was carried out on the basis of:
      ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.
      ☐ a translation of the international application into _____, which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b))
   b. ☐ With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, see Box No. I.
2. ☐ **Certain claims were found unsearchable** (See Box No. II)
3. ☐ **Unity of invention is lacking** (See Box No. III)
4. With regard to the **title**,
   ☐ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.
   ☒ the text has been established by this Authority to read as follows:

Variable Ethanol Octane Enhancement of Gasoline Engines

5. With regard to the **abstract**,
   ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.
   ☐ the text has been established, according to Rule 38.2(b), by this Authority as it appears in Box No. IV. The applicant may, within one month from the date of mailing of this international search report, submit comments to this Authority.
6. With regard to the **drawings**,
   a. the figure of the **drawings** to be published with the abstract is Figure No. 1
      ☐ as suggested by the applicant.
      ☒ as selected by this Authority, because the applicant failed to suggest a figure.
      ☐ as selected by this Authority, because this figure better characterizes the invention.
   b. ☐ none of the figures is to be published with the abstract.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US05/41317

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC(8): **F02B 75/12**(2006.01)

USPC: 123/198A,575,1A,525
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
U.S. : 123/ 198A, 575, 1A, 525

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched
NONE

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
NONE

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 6,076,487 A (WULFF et al) 20 June 2000 (20.06.2000), column 4, lines 60-64 and column 5, lines 3-6.	1,4,54
A	US 4,495,930 A (NAKAJIMA) 29 January 1985 (29.01.1985), see entire document.	1-22,24-85
A	US 4,402,296 A (SCHWARZ) 06 September 1983 (06.09.1983), see entire document.	1-22,24-85

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
13 March 2006 (13.03.2006)	06 APR 2006
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	Authorized officer For HENRY YUEN Virginia Libby Telephone No. (703) 308-0861

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To:
SAM PASTERNACK
CHOATE, HALL & STUART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

PCT

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

(PCT Rule 43*bis*.1)

	Date of mailing (*day/month/year*) 06 APR 2006
Applicant's or agent's file reference 0492612-0406	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraph 2 below

International application No.	International filing date (*day/month/year*)	Priority date (*day/month/year*)
PCT/US05/41317	14 November 2005 (14.11.2005)	18 November 2004 (18.11.2004)

International Patent Classification (IPC) or both national classification and IPC

IPC(8): **F02B 75/12**(2006.01)
USPC: 123/198A,575,1A,525

Applicant

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

1. This opinion contains indications relating to the following items:

☒	Box No. I	Basis of the opinion
☐	Box No. II	Priority
☐	Box No. III	Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability
☐	Box No. IV	Lack of unity of invention
☒	Box No. V	Reasoned statement under Rule 43*bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement
☐	Box No. VI	Certain documents cited
☒	Box No. VII	Certain defects in the international application
☐	Box No. VIII	Certain observations on the international application

2. **FURTHER ACTION**

If a demand for international preliminary examination is made, this opinion will be considered to be a written opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority ("IPEA") except that this does not apply where the applicant chooses an Authority other than this one to be the IPEA and the chosen IPEA has notified the International Bureau under Rule 66.1*bis(b)* that written opinions of this International Searching Authority will not be so considered.

If this opinion is, as provided above, considered to be a written opinion of the IPEA, the applicant is invited to submit to the IPEA a written reply together, where appropriate, with amendments, before the expiration of 3 months from the date of mailing of Form PCT/ISA/220 or before the expiration of 22 months from the priority date, whichever expires later.

For further options, see Form PCT/ISA/220.

3. For further details, see notes to Form PCT/ISA/220.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/ US	Date of completion of this opinion	Authorized officer
Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	13 March 2006 (13.03.2006)	For HENRY YUEN Virginia Libby Telephone No. (703) 308-0861

Form PCT/ISA/237 (cover sheet) (April 2005)

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US05/41317

Box No. I Basis of this opinion

1. With regard to the **language**, this opinion has been established on the basis of:

☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed

☐ a translation of the international application into _____, which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b)).

2. With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application and necessary to the claimed invention, this opinion has been established on the basis of:

a. type of material

☐ a sequence listing

☐ table(s) related to the sequence listing

b. format of material

☐ on paper

☐ in electronic form

c. time of filing/furnishing

☐ contained in the international application as filed.

☐ filed together with the international application in electronic form.

☐ furnished subsequently to this Authority for the purposes of search.

3. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing and/or table(s) relating thereto has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that in the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.

4. Additional comments:

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US05/41317

Box No. V Reasoned statement under Rule 43 *bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement

1. Statement

Novelty (N)	Claims 2,3,5-22,24-53,55-85	YES
	Claims 1,4,54	NO
Inventive step (IS)	Claims 2,3,5-22,24-53,55-85	YES
	Claims 1,4,54	NO
Industrial applicability (IA)	Claims 1-22,24-85	YES
	Claims NONE	NO

2. Citations and explanations:

Claims 1,4,54 lack novelty under PCT Article 33(2) as being anticipated by Wulff et al (US 6,076,487).

As to Claim 1, Wulff et al discloses fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising: a gasoline engine; a source of an anti-knock agent; an injector 57 for direct injection of the anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the engine 14; and a fuel management control system 45 for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent into the cylinder to control knock.

As to Claim 4, Wulff et al discloses the anti-knock agent is selected from the group consisting of ethanol, methanol, tertiary butyl alcohol, MTBE, ETBE and TAME.

As to Claim 54, Wulff et al discloses fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising: a gasoline engine; a source of an anti-knock agent; an injector 57 for direct injection of the anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the engine 14; and a fuel management control system 45 for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent into the cylinder to control knock; wherein the anti-knock agent is selected from the group consisting of methanol, tertiary butyl alcohol, MTBE, ETBE, and TAME.

Claims 2,3,5-22,24-53,55-85 meet the criteria set out in PCT Article 33(2)-(3), because the prior art does not teach or fairly suggest a measure of the amount of anti-knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of anti-knock agent is low.

Claims 1-22,24-85 meet the criteria set out in PCT Article 33(4), and thus have industrial applicability because the subject matter claimed can be made or used in industry.

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US05/41317

Box No. VII Certain defects in the international application

The following defects in the form or contents of the international application have been noted:

Claims 1 and 23 are objected to under PCT Rule 66.2(a)(iii) as containing the following defect(s) in the form or contents thereof: Regarding claim 1, currently there are two claims, which are numbered 1. Regarding claim 23, currently there is no claim 23 in the application.

NOTES TO FORM PCT/ISA/220

These Notes are intended to give the basic instructions concerning the filing of amendments under Article 19. The Notes are based on the requirements of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, the Regulations and the Administrative Instructions under that Treaty. In case of discrepancy between these Notes and those requirements, the latter are applicable. For more detailed information, see also the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, a publication of WIPO.

In these Notes, "Article," "Rule" and "Section" refer to the provisions of the PCT, the PCT Regulations and the PCT Administrative Instructions, respectively.

INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING AMENDMENTS UNDER ARTICLE 19

The applicant has, after having received the international search report and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority, one opportunity to amend the claims of the international application. It should however be emphasized that, since all parts of the international application (claims, description and drawings) may be amended during the international preliminary examination procedure, there is usually no need to file amendments of the claims under Article 19 except where, e.g. the applicant wants the latter to be published for the purposes of provisional protection or has another reason for amending the claims before international publication. Furthermore, it should be emphasized that provisional protection is available in some States only (see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I/A, Annexes B1 and B2).

The attention of the applicant is drawn to the fact that amendments to the claims under Article 19 are not allowed where the International Searching Authority has declared, under Article 17(2), that no international search report would be established (see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I/A, paragraph 296).

What parts of the international application may be amended ?

Under Article 19, only the claims may be amended.

During the international phase, the claims may also be amended (or further amended) under Article 34 before the International Preliminary Examining Authority. The description and drawings may only be amended under Article 34 before the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

Upon entry into the national phase, all parts of the international application may be amended under Article 28 or, where applicable, Article 41.

When ? Within 2 months from the date of transmittal of the international search report or 16 months from the priority date, whichever time limit expires later. It should be noted, however, that the amendments will be considered as having been received on time if they are received by the International Bureau after the expiration of the applicable time limit but before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication (Rule 46.1).

Where not to file the amendments ?

The amendments may only be filed with the International Bureau and not with the receiving Office or the International Searching Authority (Rule 46.2).

Where a demand for international preliminary examination has been/is filed, see below.

How ? Either by cancelling one or more entire claims, by adding one or more new claims or by amending the text of one or more of the claims as filed.

A replacement sheet must be submitted for each sheet of the claims which, on account of an amendment or amendments, differs from the sheet originally filed.

All the claims appearing on a replacement sheet must be numbered in Arabic numerals. Where a claim is cancelled, no renumbering of the other claims is required. In all cases where claims are renumbered, they must be renumbered consecutively (Section 205(b)).

The amendments must be made in the language in which the international application is to be published.

What documents must/may accompany the amendments ?

Letter (Section 205(b)):

The amendments must be submitted with a letter.

The letter will not be published with the international application and the amended claims. It should not be confused with the "Statement under Article 19(1)" (see below, under "Statement under Article 19(1)").

The letter must be in English or French, at the choice of the applicant. However, if the language of the international application is English, the letter must be in English; if the language of the international application is French, the letter must be in French.

SP1 RMD

Rep to Written Opinion Docketed Due 9.28.07

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To:
SAM PASTERNACK
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

Amend Claims Docketed Due 8.28.07

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF TRANSMITTAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT AND THE WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY, OR THE DECLARATION

(PCT Rule 44.1)

Applicant's or agent's file reference 0492611-~~0617~~ 0433	Date of mailing (*day/month/year*) 28 JUN 2007 **FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraphs 1 and 4 below
International application No. PCT/US06/12750	International filing date (*day/month/year*) 06 April 2006 (06.04.2006)
Applicant MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	

1. ☒ The applicant is hereby notified that the international search report and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority have been established and are transmitted herewith.

   Filing of amendments and statement under Article 19:
   The applicant is entitled, if he so wishes, to amend the claims of the international application (see Rule 46):

   When? The time limit for filing such amendments is normally two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report.

   Where? Directly to the International Bureau of WIPO, 34 chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Facsimile No.: (41-22) 338.82.70.

   For more detailed instructions, see the notes on the accompanying sheet.

2. ☐ The applicant is hereby notified that no international search report will be established and that the declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to that effect and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority are transmitted herewith.

3. ☐ **With regard to the protest** against payment of (an) additional fee(s) under Rule 40.2, the applicant is notified that:

   ☐ the protest together with the decision thereon has been transmitted to the International Bureau together with the applicant's request to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to the designated Offices.

   ☐ no decision has been made yet on the protest; the applicant will be notified as soon as a decision is made.

4. **Reminders**

   Shortly after the expiration of **18 months** from the priority date, the international application will be published by the International Bureau. If the applicant wishes to avoid or postpone publication, a notice of withdrawal of the international application, or of the priority claim, must reach the International Bureau as provided in Rules 90*bis*.1 and 90*bis*.3, respectively, before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication.

   The applicant may submit comments on an informal basis on the written opinion of the International Searching Authority to the International Bureau. The International Bureau will send a copy of such comments to all designated Offices unless an international preliminary examination report has been or is to be established. These comments would also be made available to the public but not before the expiration of 30 months from the priority date.

   Within **19 months** from the priority date, but only in respect of some designated Offices, a demand for international preliminary examination must be filed if the applicant wishes to postpone the entry into the national phase **until 30 months** from the priority date (in some Offices even later); otherwise, the applicant must, **within 20 months** from the priority date, perform the prescribed acts for entry into the national phase before those designated Offices.

   In respect of other designated Offices, the time limit of **30 months** (or later) will apply even if no demand is filed within 19 months.

   See the Annex to Form PCT/IB/301 and, for details about the applicable time limits, Office by Office, see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume II, National Chapters and the WIPO Internet site.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/ US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	Authorized officer Stephen Kirk Cronin Telephone No. (703) 308-0861

Form PCT/ISA/220 (January 2004) (*See notes on accompanying sheet*)

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

Applicant's or agent's file reference 0492611-0617	**FOR FURTHER ACTION**	see Form PCT/ISA/220 as well as, where applicable, item 5 below.
International application No. PCT/US06/12750	International filing date (*day/month/year*) 06 April 2006 (06.04.2006)	(Earliest) Priority Date (*day/month/year*) 06 April 2005 (06.04.2005)
Applicant MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY		

This international search report has been prepared by this International Searching Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 18. A copy is being transmitted to the International Bureau.

This international search report consists of a total of 2 sheets.

☒ It is also accompanied by a copy of each prior art document cited in this report.

1. **Basis of the Report**
   a. With regard to the **language**, the international search was carried out on the basis of:
      ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.
      ☐ a translation of the international application into _____, which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b))
   b. ☐ With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, see Box No. I.
2. ☐ **Certain claims were found unsearchable** (See Box No. II)
3. ☐ **Unity of invention is lacking** (See Box No. III)
4. With regard to the **title**,
   ☐ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.
   ☒ the text has been established by this Authority to read as follows:

DIRECT INJECTION ETHANOL ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

5. With regard to the **abstract**,
   ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.
   ☐ the text has been established, according to Rule 38.2(b), by this Authority as it appears in Box No. IV. The applicant may, within one month from the date of mailing of this international search report, submit comments to this Authority.
6. With regard to the **drawings**,
   a. the figure of the **drawings** to be published with the abstract is Figure No. 3
      ☒ as suggested by the applicant.
      ☐ as selected by this Authority, because the applicant failed to suggest a figure.
      ☐ as selected by this Authority, because this figure better characterizes the invention.
   b. ☐ none of the figures is to be published with the abstract.

Form PCT/ISA/210 (first sheet) (April 2005)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US06/12750

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC: **F02B 77/04**(2006.01)

USPC: 123/198A,435,406.29,406.47,25C,559.1
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
U.S. : 123/198A,435,406.29,406.47,25C,559.1

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched
NONE

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
NONE

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 6,513,505 B2 (WATANABE et al) 04 February 2003 (04.02.2003), column 5, lines 45-66.	1,2,17,36
A	US 4,541,383 A (JESSEL) 17 September 1985 (17.09.1985), column 1, lines 10-20.	1-51
A	US 5,937,799 A (BINION) 17 August 1999 (17.08.1999), column 8, lines 20-35.	1-51

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
31 May 2007 (31.05.2007)	28 JUN 2007
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	Authorized officer Stephen Kirk Cronin Telephone No. (703) 308-0861

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

PATENT COOPERATION TREAT

From the
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To:
SAM PASTERNACK
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

PCT

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

(PCT Rule 43*bis*.1)

Date of mailing (*day/month/year*)	28 JUN 2007
Applicant's or agent's file reference 0492611-0617	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraph 2 below

International application No.	International filing date (*day/month/year*)	Priority date (*day/month/year*)
PCT/US06/12750	06 April 2006 (06.04.2006)	06 April 2005 (06.04.2005)

International Patent Classification (IPC) or both national classification and IPC

IPC: **F02B 77/04**(2006.01)
USPC: 123/198A,406.29,406.47,435,559.1,25C

Applicant

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

1. This opinion contains indications relating to the following items:

☒	Box No. I	Basis of the opinion
☐	Box No. II	Priority
☐	Box No. III	Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability
☐	Box No. IV	Lack of unity of invention
☒	Box No. V	Reasoned statement under Rule 43*bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement
☐	Box No. VI	Certain documents cited
☒	Box No. VII	Certain defects in the international application
☐	Box No. VIII	Certain observations on the international application

2. **FURTHER ACTION**

If a demand for international preliminary examination is made, this opinion will be considered to be a written opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority ("IPEA") except that this does not apply where the applicant chooses an Authority other than this one to be the IPEA and the chosen IPEA has notified the International Bureau under Rule 66.1*bis(b)* that written opinions of this International Searching Authority will not be so considered.

If this opinion is, as provided above, considered to be a written opinion of the IPEA, the applicant is invited to submit to the IPEA a written reply together, where appropriate, with amendments, before the expiration of 3 months from the date of mailing of Form PCT/ISA/220 or before the expiration of 22 months from the priority date, whichever expires later.

For further options, see Form PCT/ISA/220.

3. For further details, see notes to Form PCT/ISA/220.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/ US	Date of completion of this opinion	Authorized officer
Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201	31 May 2007 (31.05.2007)	Stephen Kirk-Cronin Telephone No. (703) 308-0861

Form PCT/ISA/237 (cover sheet) (April 2005)

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US06/12750

Box No. I Basis of this opinion

1. With regard to the **language**, this opinion has been established on the basis of:

☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed

☐ a translation of the international application into _____, which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b)).

2. With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application and necessary to the claimed invention, this opinion has been established on the basis of:

a. type of material

☐ a sequence listing

☐ table(s) related to the sequence listing

b. format of material

☐ on paper

☐ in electronic form

c. time of filing/furnishing

☐ contained in the international application as filed.

☐ filed together with the international application in electronic form.

☐ furnished subsequently to this Authority for the purposes of search.

3. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing and/or table(s) relating thereto has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that in the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.

4. Additional comments:

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US06/12750

Box No. V Reasoned statement under Rule 43 *bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement

1. Statement

Novelty (N)	Claims 3-16,18-35,37-51	YES
	Claims 1,2,17,36	NO
Inventive step (IS)	Claims 3-16,18-35,37-51	YES
	Claims 1,2,17,36	NO
Industrial applicability (IA)	Claims 1-51	YES
	Claims NONE	NO

2. Citations and explanations:

Claims 1.2,17.36 lacks novelty under PCT Article 33(2) as being anticipated by Watanabe et al (US 6,513,505).

As to Claim 1, Watanabe et al discloses fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising: a spark ignition engine 1; a source of gasoline; a source of anti-knock agent 9 which is a fuel; an injector 2 for direct injection of the anti-knock agent 9 into a cylinder 1a of the engine 1; and a fuel management control system 30 for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent 9 into the cylinder 1a to control knock, wherein the antiknock agent 9 has a heat of vaporization per unit of combustion energy that is at least three times that of gasoline. See col. 2, lines 12-20, col. 5, lines 45-66 and col. 6, lines 1-27 and Figs. 1-6.

As to Claim 2, Watanabe et al discloses fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline comprising: a spark ignition engine 1; a source of gasoline; a source of an anti-knock agent 9 which is a fuel an injector 2 for direct injection of the anti-knock agent 9 into a cylinder of the engine; and a fuel management control system 30 for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent 9 into the cylinder when engine torque is above a selected value or fraction of maximum torque where the value or fraction of maximum torque is a function of engine speed.

As to Claim 17, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the anti-knock agent is ethanol and where the amounts of air, ethanol and gasoline per cylinder per cycle are controlled so as to achieve a substantially stoichiometric fuel/ air ratio.

As to Claim 36, Watanabe et al discloses fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising: a gasoline engine 1; a source of an anti-knock agent 9; an injector 2 for direct injection of both the anti-knock agent and the gasoline into a cylinder of the engine; and a fuel management control system 30 for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent into the cylinder to control knock.

Claims 3-16,18-35,37-51 meets the criteria set out in PCT Article 33(2)-(3), because the prior art does not teach or fairly suggest wherein the maximum anti-knock agent energy fraction used during a drive cycle is between 30% and 100%.

Claims 1-51meets the criteria set out in PCT Article 33(4), and thus have industrial applicability because the subject matter claimed can be made or used in industry.

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.

PCT/US06/12750

Box No. VII Certain defects in the international application

The following defects in the form or contents of the international application have been noted:

Claims 4,42,48 objected to under PCT Rule 66.2(a)(iii) as containing the following defect(s) in the form or contents thereof: The inlet valve of claim 4 lacks proper antecedent basis. The claim 42 is an improper multiple dependent claim (not in alternative format, and dependent upon other multiple dependent claims). The claim 48, "expandable pipe and funnel" is not shown in the drawings.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/329,729	12/08/2008	Daniel R. COHN	0492611-0883 (MIT11381)

CONFIRMATION NO. 9459

24280
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

PUBLICATION NOTICE

OC000000035296547

Title:FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Publication No.US-2009-0084349-A1
Publication Date:04/02/2009

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

PTO/SB/81 (01-09)
Approved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY OR REVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY WITH A NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY AND CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

Application Number	12/329,729
Filing Date	December 8, 2008
First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
Title	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR...
Art Unit	1797
Examiner Name	not yet assigned
Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the above-identified application.

☐ A Power of Attorney is submitted herewith.

OR

☒ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecute the application identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith: 24280

OR

☐ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named below as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecute the application identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Practitioner(s) Name	Registration Number

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the above-identified application to:

☐ The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number.

OR

☒ The address associated with Customer Number: 24280

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name					
Address					
City		State		Zip	
Country					
Telephone		Email			

I am the:

☐ Applicant/Inventor.

OR

☒ Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71.
Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96) submitted herewith or filed on _____.

SIGNATURE of Applicant or Assignee of Record

Signature	[signature]	Date	MARCH 12, 2009
Name	DANIEL O'BRIEN	Telephone	617 253 6966
Title and Company	PATENT AGENT, MIT		

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below*.

☐ *Total of _____ forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/96 (01-09)
Approved for use through 02/28/2009. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Application No./Patent No.: 12/329,729 Filed/Issue Date: December 8, 2008

Titled: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, a educational institution
(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that it is:

1. [X] the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;

2. [ ] an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %); or

3. [ ] the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)

the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:

A. [X] An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy therefore is attached.

OR

B. [ ] A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

3. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

[ ] Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

[X] As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (*i.e.*, a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

David O'Brien — March 12, 2009
Signature — Date

DANIEL O'BRIEN
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY MANAGER
TECHNOLOGY LICENSING OFFICE
Printed or Typed Name — Title

ASSIGNMENT

In consideration of One Dollar ($1.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, each of the undersigned **Daniel R. Cohn** of Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts; **Leslie Bromberg** of Sharon, Massachusetts; and **John B. Heywood** of Newton, Massachusetts; hereby

Sells, assigns and transfers to **Massachusetts Institute of Technology** having a place of business in **77 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts,** its successors, assigns and legal representatives, all hereinafter referred to as the ASSIGNEE, his/her entire right, title and interest for the United States and all foreign countries; in and to any and all inventions which are disclosed in the application for United States Letters Patent entitled "**FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES**" filed **November 18, 2004,** and given serial number **U.S. 10/991,774** in and to said application and all divisional, continuing, substitute, renewal, reissue reexamination or other application for Letters Patent which has been or shall be filed in the United States or any foreign country on any of said inventions, and in and to all original and reissued patents which have been or shall be issued in the United States and all foreign countries on said inventions including the right to apply for patent rights in each foreign country and all rights to priority.

Agrees that said ASSIGNEE may apply for and receive Letters Patent for said inventions in its own name and when requested, without charge to but at the expense of said ASSIGNEE, agrees to carry out in good faith the intent and purpose of this Assignment by executing all divisional, continuing, substitute, renewal, reissue, reexamination and all other patent applications on any and all said inventions; by executing all rightful oaths, assignments, powers of attorney and other papers; by communicating to said ASSIGNEE all facts known to him/her relating to said inventions and the history thereof, and generally by doing everything possible which said ASSIGNEE shall consider desirable for aiding in securing and maintaining proper patent protection for said inventions and for vesting title to said inventions and all applications for patents and all patents on said inventions, in said ASSIGNEE.

Hereby requests the Honorable Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks to issue said Letters Patent to said ASSIGNEE.

Covenants with said ASSIGNEE that no assignment, grant, mortgage, license or other agreement affecting the rights and property herein conveyed has been made to others by him/her, and that full right to convey the same as herein expressed is possessed by him/her.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereto set my hand and seal at Cheryl Barnard, MIT Tech Licensing Ofc.
this 7th day of February, 2005. CB

Daniel R. Cohn
Daniel R. Cohn

2/7/05

Witness — Date

Address

Witness — Date

Address

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereto set my hand and seal at Cheryl Barnard, MIT Tech Licensing Ofc
this 7th day of February, 2005 CB

Leslie Bromberg
Leslie Bromberg

2/7/05

Witness — Date

Address

Witness — Date

Address

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereto set my hand and seal at Cheryl Barnes, MIT Tech Licensing Ofc.
this 7th day of February, 2005.

John B. Heywood

2/7/05

Witness

Date

Address

Witness

Date

Address

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	5199851
Application Number:	12329729
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	9459
Title of Invention:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. COHN
Customer Number:	24280
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Daniel Peters
Filer Authorized By:	Sam Pasternack
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0883 (MIT11381)
Receipt Date:	22-APR-2009
Filing Date:	08-DEC-2008
Time Stamp:	16:46:47
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	MIT_11381_POA.pdf	82943 a5db1a4e9bb2eae14fa7aef3f9ed7bd248dd2b50	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					

2	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73(b).	MIT_11381_EstRATA.pdf	212470 99d87366f89e4c3c0137202912ead21f0dcf7f0d	no	4
Warnings:					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	295413	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/329,729	12/08/2008	Daniel R. COHN	0492611-0883

CONFIRMATION NO. 9459

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

24280
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

OC000000035688351

Date Mailed: 04/30/2009

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 04/22/2009.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/gbien-aime/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/329,729	12/08/2008	Daniel R. COHN	0492611-0883	9459

24280 7590 08/25/2009

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

EXAMINER	
HUYNH, HAI H	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
3747	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
08/25/2009	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

patentdocket@choate.com

Office Action Summary	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	12/329,729	COHN ET AL.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	Hai H. Huynh	3747	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on *08 December 2008*.

2a)☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b)☒ This action is non-final.

3)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

4)☒ Claim(s) *1-32* is/are pending in the application.

4a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

5)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

6)☒ Claim(s) *1-32* is/are rejected.

7)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

8)☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

9)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

10)☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

11)☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

a)☐ All b)☐ Some * c)☐ None of:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2) ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)
3) ☒ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s)/Mail Date *3-9-09*.
4) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____ .
5) ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application
6) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Double Patenting

1. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the conflicting application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement.

Effective January 1, 1994, a registered attorney or agent of record may sign a terminal disclaimer. A terminal disclaimer signed by the assignee must fully comply with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

2. Claims 1-32 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 74-98 of copending Application No. 11/840,719. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they have the same scope.

This is a provisional obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

> (e) the invention was described in (1) an application for patent, published under section 122(b), by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent or (2) a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent, except that an international application filed under the treaty defined in section 351(a) shall have the effects for purposes of this subsection of an application filed in the United States only if the international application designated the United States and was published under Article 21(2) of such treaty in the English language.

3. Claims 1-32 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by Cohn et al (6,655,324).

Cohn et al teaches a spark ignition engine; a first means for introducing the fuel from the first source into the engine; a second means for direct injection of the liquid from the second source into the engine, wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine receives both the fuel from the first source and the liquid that is directly injected from the second source; and a fuel management system which varies the relative amount of the liquid from the second source that is introduced into the engine so as to prevent knock, wherein the fuel management system employs information from a knock detector and uses closed loop control to control the amount of directly injected liquid from the second source; and wherein the engine is operated with a substantially stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Hai H. Huynh whose telephone number is (571) 272-

4844. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday through Thursday from 7:30 am to 6:00 pm.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Stephen Cronin can be reached on (571) 272-4536. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/Hai H. Huynh/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3747

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 12/329,729	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination COHN ET AL.	
	Examiner Hai H. Huynh	Art Unit 3747	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-6,655,324 B2	12-2003	Cohn et al.	123/1A
*	B	US-6,951,202 B2	10-2005	Oda, Tomihisa	123/406.29
*	C	US-6,981,487 B2	01-2006	Ohtani, Motoki	123/406.37
*	D	US-6,959,693 B2	11-2005	Oda, Tomihisa	123/431
*	E	US-7,314,033 B2	01-2008	Cohn et al.	123/198A
*	F	US-7,444,987 B2	11-2008	Cohn et al.	123/431
*	G	US-2008/0060612 A1	03-2008	Cohn et al.	123/350
*	H	US-2004/0065274 A1	04-2004	Cohn et al.	123/001.00A
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	12329729	COHN ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Hai H Huynh	3747

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	08/19/2009								
	1	✓								
	2	✓								
	3	✓								
	4	✓								
	5	✓								
	6	✓								
	7	✓								
	8	✓								
	9	✓								
	10	✓								
	11	✓								
	12	✓								
	13	✓								
	14	✓								
	15	✓								
	16	✓								
	17	✓								
	18	✓								
	19	✓								
	20	✓								
	21	✓								
	22	✓								
	23	✓								
	24	✓								
	25	✓								
	26	✓								
	27	✓								
	28	✓								
	29	✓								
	30	✓								
	31	✓								
	32	✓								

PTO/SB/08a (08-08)
Approved for use through 08/31/2008. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	12329729
Filing Date	2008-12-08
First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
Art Unit	1797
Examiner Name	not yet assigned
Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6340015		2002-01-22	Benedikt et al.	
	2	6536405		2003-03-25	Rieger et al.	
	3	6745744		2004-06-08	Suckewer et al.	
	4	6748918		2004-06-15	Rieger et al.	
	5	6755175		2004-06-29	McKay et al.	
	6	6955154		2005-10-18	Douglas, Denis	
	7	7013847		2006-03-21	Auer, Gerhard	
	8	7077100		2006-06-18	Vogel et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	9	7086376		2006-08-08	McKay, Michael	
	10	7201136		2007-04-10	McKay et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1		☐

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EFS Web 2.1.4

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature	/Hai Huynh/ (08/19/2009)	Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

EFS Web 2.1.4

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	12329729	COHN ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Hai H Huynh	3747

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
123	1A	8/19/09	HHH
123	198A	8/19/09	HHH
123	431	8/19/09	HHH
123	575	8/19/09	HHH
123	435	8/19/09	HHH

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
EAST	8/19/09	HHH

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

BIB DATA SHEET

CONFIRMATION NO. 9459

SERIAL NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE RULE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
12/329,729	12/08/2008	123	3747	0492611-0883

APPLICANTS

Daniel R. COHN, Chestnut Hill, MA;
Leslie BROMBERG, Sharon, MA;
John B. HEYWOOD, Newton, MA;

**** CONTINUING DATA ***************************

This application is a CON of 11/840,719 08/17/2007
which is a CON of 10/991,774 11/18/2004 PAT 7,314,033

**** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS ***************************

**** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED **** ** SMALL ENTITY **
12/16/2008

Foreign Priority claimed ☐ Yes ☑ No 35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met ☐ Yes ☑ No Verified and Acknowledged /HAI H HUYNH/ Examiner's Signature	☐ Met after Allowance Initials	STATE OR COUNTRY	SHEETS DRAWINGS	TOTAL CLAIMS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS
		MA	3	32	3

ADDRESS

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110
UNITED STATES

TITLE

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

FILING FEE RECEIVED		
1541	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No._____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No._____ for following:	☐ All Fees ☐ 1.16 Fees (Filing) ☐ 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) ☐ 1.18 Fees (Issue) ☐ Other _____ ☐ Credit

BIB (Rev. 05/07).

PTO/SB/08a (08-08)
Approved for use through 08/31/2008. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (**Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99**)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

U.S.PATENTS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	2741230		1956-04-10	Reynolds, Blake	
	2	3106194		1963-10-08	Cantwell, et al.	
	3	3557763		1971-01-26	Probst, Stephen C.	
	4	4031864		1977-06-28	Crothers, William T.	
	5	4056087		1977-11-01	Boyce, Leonard D.	
	6	4230072		1980-10-28	Noguchi et al.	
	7	4312310		1982-01-26	Chivilo et al.	
	8	4402296		1983-09-06	Schwarz, Walter J.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	9	4480616		1984-11-06	Takeda, Keiso	
	10	4541383		1985-09-17	Jessel, Alfred J.	
	11	4594201		1986-06-10	Phillips et al.	
	12	4721081		1988-01-26	Krauja, et al.	
	13	4958598		1990-09-25	Fosseen, Dwayne	
	14	4967714		1990-11-06	Inoue, Ryuzaburo	
	15	4974416		1990-12-04	Taylor, Jack R.	
	16	5179923		1993-01-19	Tsurutani et al.	
	17	5233944		1993-08-10	Mochizuki, Kenji	
	18	5560344		1996-10-01	Chan, Anthony K.	
	19	5911210		1999-06-15	Flach, Thomas A.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	20	5937799		1999-08-17	Binion, W. Sidney	
	21	6076487		2000-06-20	Wulff et al.	
	22	6260525		2001-07-17	Moyer, David F.	
	23	6287351		2001-09-11	Wulff, et al.	
	24	6298838		2001-10-09	Huff, et al.	
	25	6332448		2001-12-25	Ilyama, et al.	
	26	6358180		2002-03-19	Kuroda et al.	
	27	6508233		2003-01-21	Suhre et al.	
	28	6513505		2003-02-04	Watanabe et al.	
	29	6543423		2003-04-08	Dobryden, et al.	
	30	6561157		2003-05-13	zur Loye et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	31	6575147		2003-06-10	Wulff et al.	
	32	6622663		2003-09-23	Weissman et al.	
	33	6668804		2003-12-30	Dobryden, et al.	
	34	6725827		2004-04-27	Ueda et al.	
	35	6799551		2004-10-05	Nakakita et al.	
	36	6892691		2005-05-17	Uhl, et al.	
	37	6951202		2005-10-04	Oda, Tomihisa	
	38	6990956		2006-01-31	Niimi, Kuniaki	
	39	7021277		2006-04-04	Kuo et al.	
	40	7107942		2006-09-19	Weissman et al.	
	41	7156070		2007-01-02	Strom et al.	

EFS Web 2.1.4

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	42	7188607		2007-03-13	Kobayashi, Tatsuo	
	43	7320302		2008-01-22	Kobayashi, Tatsuo	
	44	3089470		1963-05-14	Payne, W.H.	
	45	4182278		1980-01-08	Coakwell, Charles A.	
	46	4993386		1991-02-19	Ozasa et al.	
	47	5497744		1996-03-12	Nagaosa et al.	
	48	5715788		1998-02-10	Tarr et al.	
	49	5983855		1999-11-16	Benedikt et al.	
	50	6073607		2000-06-13	Liber, Bruno	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear

EFS Web 2.1.4

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	1							

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] ¡	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1	A. MODAK and L.S. CARLETTO, "Engine Cooling by Direct Injection of Cooling Water," Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 700887.	☐
	2	JULIAN A. LoRUSSO and HARRY A. CIKANEK, "Direct Injection Ignition Assisted Alcohol Engine," Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 880495, International Contress and Exposition in Detroit, Michigan (February 29-March 5, 1998).	☐
	3	BORJE GRANDIN, et al., "Knock Suppression in a Turbocharged SI Engine by Using Cooled EGR," Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 982476, International Fall Fuels and Lubricants Meeting and Exposition in San Francisco, California (October 19-22, 1998).	☐
	4	BORJE GRANDIN and HANS-ERIK ANGSTROM, "Replacing Fuel Enrichment in a Turbo Charged SI Engine: Lean Burn or Cooled EGR," Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 1999-01-3505.	☐
	5	C. STAN, et al., "Internal Mixture Formation and Combustion - from Gasoline to Ethanol," Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 2001-01-1207.	☐

EFS Web 2.1.4

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	6	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 10/991,774, April 25, 2006.	☐
	7	USPTO Final Office Action, Application No. 10/991,774, September 27, 2006.	☐
	8	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 10/991,774, May 25, 2007.	☐
	9	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 11/100,026, August 3, 2006.	☐
	10	FIKRET YUKSEL and BEDRI YUKSEL, "The Use of Ethanol-Gasoline Blend as a Fuel in an SI Engine," Renewable Energy, Vol. 29 (2004) pp. 1181-1191.	☐
	11	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 11/229,755, March 22, 2007.	☐
	12	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 11/229,755, October 4, 2007.	☐
	13	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 11/682,372, January 2, 2008.	☐
	14	USPTO Final Office Action, Application No. 11/682,372, October 17, 2008.	☐
	15	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 11/684,100, June 3, 2008.	☐
	16	PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion, Application No. PCT/IB07/03004, July 9, 2008.	☐

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

	17	PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion, Application No. PCT/US07/05777, March 24, 2008.	☐
	18	PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion, Application No. PCT/US07/74227, February 25, 2008.	☐
	19	PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion, Application No. PCT/US08/69171, October 3, 2008.	☐
	20	J.B. Heywood, "Internal Combusion Engine Fundamentals," McGraw Hill, 1988, page 477.	☐
	21	J. Stokes et al., "A gasoline engine concept for improved fuel economy - the lean-boost system," SAE paper 2001-01-2902, pp. 1-12.	☐
	22	H. J. Curran et al., "A comprehensive modeling study of iso-octane oxidation," Combustion and Flame 129:263-280 (2002) pp. 253-280.	☐
	23	B. Lecointe and G. Monnier, "Downsizing a gasoline engine using turbocharging with direct injection" SAE paper 2003-01-0542.	☐
	24	PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion, Appl. No. PCT/US05/041317, April 6, 2006.	☐
	25	PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion, Appl. No. PCT/US06/012750, June 28, 2007.	☐
	26	USPTO Notice of Allowance, Application No. 11/684,100, March 3, 2009.	☐
	27	USPTO Non-Final Office Action, Application No. 11/840719, July 11, 2008.	☐

EFS Web 2.1.4

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	12329729
	Filing Date	2008-12-08
	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
	Art Unit	1797
	Examiner Name	not yet assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button	Add		
EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature	/Hai Huynh/ (08/19/2009)	Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	121	knock$3 same (correct$3 or adjust$3) same (fuel near inject$3) same (first or primary or main) same (second$3 or auxiliary)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 13:29
L2	1	("7314033").PN.	USPAT	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 13:38
L3	13	("3106194" | "4480616" | "4541383" | "4721081" | "4958598" | "6076487" | "6508233" | "6513505" | "6575147" | "6799551" | "6892691" | "6990956"). PN. OR ("7314033"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 13:38
L4	9	("5832880" | "5875743" | "6659071" | "6675748" | "6684852").PN. OR ("6981487").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 14:27
L5	67	knock$3 same (correct$3 or adjust$3) same (fuel near inject$3) same alcohol	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 14:34
L6	12	("20060102136" | "20060102145" | "20070119392" | "20080029057" | "5018483" | "6125801" | "6332448" | "6691669" | "6827062" | "6951202" | "7040265" | "7159568"). PN. OR ("7549408"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 14:41
L7	22	("2006/0102145").URPN.	USPAT	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 14:42

L8	18	("20070119422" | "4402296" | "4413604" | "4705010" | "4911116" | "5097803" | "5195466" | "5336396" | "6467470" | "6711893" | "7013873" | "7028672" | "7159568" | "7216681" | "7225787" | "7334569" | "7428895" | "7487631").PN. OR ("7546835").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 14:49
L9	150	("20010035215" | "20030089337" | "20030127072" | "20030221660" | "20040035395" | "20040065274" | "20040083717" | "20040261763" | "20050051135" | "20050066939" | "20050097888" | "20050103285" | "20050109316" | "20050109319" | "20050155577" | "20050155578" | "20050166896" | "20050172931" | "20050178356" | "20050178360" | "20050183698" | "20050274353" | "20060016429" | "20060075991" | "20060090732" | "20060102136" | "20060102145" | "20060102146" | "20060180099" | "20060191727" | "20070028861" | "20070028905" | "20070034192" | "20070119391" | "20070119392" | "20070119394" | "20070119411" | "20070119412" | "20070119413" | "20070119414" | "20070119415" | "20070119416" | "20070119421" | "20070119422" |	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 14:51

		"20070119425"					
		"20070204813"					
		"20070215069"					
		"20070215071"					
		"20070215072"					
		"20070215101"					
		"20070215102"					
		"20070215104"					
		"20070215110"					
		"20070215111"					
		"20070215125"					
		"20070215127"					
		"20070215130"					
		"20070219674"					
		"20070221163"					
		"20070234976"					
		"2221405" | "3589348"					
		"3794000" | "4031864"					
		"4136652" | "4205650"					
		"4256075" | "4311118"					
		"4325329" | "4402296"					
		"4411243" | "4480616"					
		"4489596" | "4502453"					
		"4590904" | "4648367"					
		"4706630" | "4810929"					
		"4817576" | "4930537"					
		"4945881" | "4962789"					
		"4993386" | "4998518"					
		"5017826" | "5018483"					
		"5044331" | "5044344"					
		"5056490" | "5056494"					
		"5111795" | "5131228"					
		"5188087" | "5204630"					
		"5230309" | "5233944"					
		"5335637" | "5336396"					
		"5357908" | "5360034"					
		"5408979" | "5417239"					
		"5469830" | "5477836"					
		"5508582").PN. OR					
		("5565157" | "5694908"					
		"5740784" | "5782092"					
		"5806500" | "5875743"					
		"5921222" | "6112705"					
		"6112725" | "6119637"					
		"6189516" | "6229253"					
		"6318083" | "6382225"					
		"6494192" | "6505579"					
		"6553974" | "6617769"					
		"6622664" | "6622690"					
		"6698387" | "6711893"					
		"6792966" | "6845616"					
		"6928983" | "6951202"					
		"6959693" | "6972093"					
		"6978762" | "6988485"					
		"6990956" | "7055500"					
		"7082926" | "7159568"					

		"7178503" | "7225787" | "7255080" | "7261064" | "7278396" | "7287492" | "7287509" | "7293552"). PN. OR ("7428895"). URPN.				
L10	148	("20010035215" | "20030089337" | "20030127072" | "20030221660" | "20040035395" | "20040065274" | "20040083717" | "20040261763" | "20050051135" | "20050066939" | "20050097888" | "20050103285" | "20050109316" | "20050109319" | "20050155577" | "20050155578" | "20050166896" | "20050172931" | "20050178356" | "20050178360" | "20050183698" | "20050274353" | "20060016429" | "20060075991" | "20060090732" | "20060102136" | "20060102145" | "20060102146" | "20060180099" | "20060191727" | "20070028861" | "20070028905" | "20070034192" | "20070119391" | "20070119392" | "20070119394" | "20070119411" | "20070119412" | "20070119413" | "20070119414" | "20070119415" | "20070119416" | "20070119421" | "20070119422" | "20070119425" | "20070204813" | "20070215069" | "20070215071" | "20070215072" |	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:06

		"20070215101"				
		"20070215102"				
		"20070215104"				
		"20070215110"				
		"20070215111"				
		"20070215125"				
		"20070215127"				
		"20070215130"				
		"20070219674"				
		"20070221163"				
		"20070234976"				
		"2221405" | "3589348"				
		"3794000" | "4031864"				
		"4136652" | "4205650"				
		"4256075" | "4311118"				
		"4325329" | "4402296"				
		"4411243" | "4480616"				
		"4489596" | "4502453"				
		"4590904" | "4648367"				
		"4706630" | "4810929"				
		"4817576" | "4930537"				
		"4945881" | "4962789"				
		"4993386" | "4998518"				
		"5017826" | "5018483"				
		"5044331" | "5044344"				
		"5056490" | "5056494"				
		"5111795" | "5131228"				
		"5188087" | "5204630"				
		"5230309" | "5233944"				
		"5335637" | "5336396"				
		"5357908" | "5408979"				
		"5417239" | "5469830"				
		"5477836" | "5508582"				
		"5565157").PN. OR				
		("5694908" | "5740784"				
		"5782092" | "5806500"				
		"5875743" | "5921222"				
		"6112705" | "6112725"				
		"6119637" | "6189516"				
		"6229253" | "6318083"				
		"6382225" | "6494192"				
		"6505579" | "6553974"				
		"6617769" | "6622664"				
		"6622690" | "6698387"				
		"6711893" | "6792966"				
		"6845616" | "6928983"				
		"6951202" | "6959693"				
		"6972093" | "6978762"				
		"6988485" | "6990948"				
		"6990956" | "7055500"				
		"7082926" | "7159568"				
		"7178503" | "7225787"				
		"7255080" | "7261064"				
		"7278396" | "7287492"				
		"7287509" | "7293552").				
		PN. OR ("7426925").				

		URPN.				
L11	148	("20010035215" | "20030089337" | "20030127072" | "20030221660" | "20040035395" | "20040065274" | "20040083717" | "20040261763" | "20050051135" | "20050066939" | "20050097888" | "20050103285" | "20050109316" | "20050109319" | "20050155577" | "20050155578" | "20050166896" | "20050172931" | "20050178356" | "20050178360" | "20050183698" | "20050274353" | "20060016429" | "20060075991" | "20060090732" | "20060102136" | "20060102145" | "20060102146" | "20060183009" | "20060191727" | "20070028861" | "20070028905" | "20070034192" | "20070119391" | "20070119392" | "20070119394" | "20070119411" | "20070119412" | "20070119413" | "20070119414" | "20070119415" | "20070119416" | "20070119421" | "20070119422" | "20070119425" | "20070204813" | "20070215069" | "20070215071" | "20070215072" | "20070215101" | "20070215102" | "20070215104" | "20070215110" | "20070215111" |	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:07

		"20070215125" | "20070215127" | "20070215130" | "20070219679" | "20070221163" | "20070234976" | "2221405" | "3589348" | "3794000" | "4031864" | "4136652" | "4205650" | "4256075" | "4311118" | "4325329" | "4402296" | "4411243" | "4480616" | "4489596" | "4502453" | "4590904" | "4648367" | "4706630" | "4810929" | "4817576" | "4930537" | "4945881" | "4962789" | "4993386" | "4998518" | "5017826" | "5018483" | "5044331" | "5044344" | "5056490" | "5056494" | "5111795" | "5131228" | "5188087" | "5204630" | "5230309" | "5233944" | "5335637" | "5336396" | "5357908" | "5360034" | "5408979" | "5417239" | "5469830" | "5477836" | "5508582").PN. OR ("5565157" | "5694908" | "5740784" | "5782092" | "5806500" | "5875743" | "5921222" | "6112705" | "6112725" | "6119637" | "6189516" | "6229253" | "6318083" | "6382225" | "6494192" | "6505579" | "6553974" | "6617769" | "6622664" | "6622690" | "6698387" | "6711893" | "6792966" | "6845616" | "6928983" | "6951202" | "6959693" | "6972093" | "6978762" | "6988485" | "6990956" | "7055500" | "7082926" | "7159568" | "7178503" | "7225787" | "7255080" | "7261064" | "7278396" | "7287492" | "7287509" | "7293552"). PN. OR ("7424881"). URPN.				

L12	151	("20010035215" | "20030089337" | "20030127072" | "20030221660" | "20040035395" | "20040065274" | "20040083717" | "20040261763" | "20050051135" | "20050066939" | "20050097888" | "20050103285" | "20050109316" | "20050109319" | "20050155344" | "20050155577" | "20050155578" | "20050166896" | "20050172931" | "20050178356" | "20050178360" | "20050183698" | "20050274353" | "20060016429" | "20060075991" | "20060090732" | "20060102136" | "20060102145" | "20060102146" | "20060180099" | "20060191727" | "20070028861" | "20070028905" | "20070034192" | "20070119391" | "20070119392" | "20070119394" | "20070119411" | "20070119412" | "20070119413" | "20070119414" | "20070119415" | "20070119416" | "20070119421" | "20070119425" | "20070204813" | "20070215069" | "20070215071" | "20070215072" | "20070215101" | "20070215102" | "20070215104" | "20070215110" | "20070215111" | "20070215125" |	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:08

		"20070215127"					
		"20070215130"					
		"20070219674"					
		"20070221163"					
		"20070234976"					
		"20080017171"					
		"2221405"	"3589348"				
		"3794000"	"4031864"				
		"4136652"	"4205650"				
		"4256075"	"4311118"				
		"4325329"	"4364337"				
		"4402296"	"4411243"				
		"4480616"	"4489596"				
		"4502453"	"4590904"				
		"4648367"	"4706630"				
		"4810929"	"4817576"				
		"4930537"	"4945881"				
		"4962789"	"4993386"				
		"4998518"	"5017826"				
		"5018483"	"5044331"				
		"5044344"	"5056490"				
		"5056494"	"5111795"				
		"5131228"	"5188087"				
		"5204630"	"5230309"				
		"5233944"	"5335637"				
		"5336396"	"5357908"				
		"5360034"	"5408979"				
		"5417239").PN. OR					
		("5469830"	"5477836"				
		"5508582"	"5565157"				
		"5617823"	"5694908"				
		"5740784"	"5782092"				
		"5806500"	"5875743"				
		"5921222"	"6112705"				
		"6112725"	"6119637"				
		"6189516"	"6229253"				
		"6318083"	"6382225"				
		"6494192"	"6505579"				
		"6553974"	"6617769"				
		"6622664"	"6622690"				
		"6698387"	"6711893"				
		"6792966"	"6845616"				
		"6928983"	"6951202"				
		"6959693"	"6972093"				
		"6978762"	"6988485"				
		"6990956"	"7055500"				
		"7082926"	"7159568"				
		"7178503"	"7225787"				
		"7255080"	"7261064"				
		"7278396"	"7287492"				
		"7287509"	"7293552").				
		PN. OR ("7412966").					
		URPN.					

L13	152	("20010035215" | "20030089337" | "20030127072" | "20030221660" | "20040035395" | "20040065274" | "20040083717" | "20040261763" | "20050051135" | "20050066939" | "20050097888" | "20050103285" | "20050109316" | "20050109319" | "20050155577" | "20050155578" | "20050166896" | "20050172931" | "20050178356" | "20050178360" | "20050183698" | "20050274353" | "20060016429" | "20060075991" | "20060090732" | "20060102136" | "20060102145" | "20060102146" | "20060180099" | "20060191727" | "20070028861" | "20070028905" | "20070034192" | "20070119391" | "20070119392" | "20070119394" | "20070119411" | "20070119412" | "20070119413" | "20070119414" | "20070119415" | "20070119416" | "20070119421" | "20070119422" | "20070204813" | "20070215069" | "20070215071" | "20070215072" | "20070215101" | "20070215102" | "20070215104" | "20070215110" | "20070215111" | "20070215125" | "20070215127" |	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:09

		"20070215130"				
		"20070219679"				
		"20070221163"				
		"20070234976"				
		"20070289573"				
		"20070295307"				
		"2221405"	"3589348"			
		"3794000"	"4031864"			
		"4136652"	"4205650"			
		"4256075"	"4311118"			
		"4325329"	"4402296"			
		"4411243"	"4480616"			
		"4489596"	"4502453"			
		"4590904"	"4648367"			
		"4706630"	"4810929"			
		"4817576"	"4930537"			
		"4945881"	"4962789"			
		"4993386"	"4998518"			
		"5017826"	"5018483"			
		"5044331"	"5044344"			
		"5056490"	"5056494"			
		"5111795"	"5131228"			
		"5188087"	"5204630"			
		"5220895"	"5230309"			
		"5233944"	"5335637"			
		"5336396"	"5357908"			
		"5360034"	"5408979"			
		"5417239").PN. OR				
		("5469830"	"5477836"			
		"5508582"	"5565157"			
		"5694908"	"5740784"			
		"5782092"	"5806500"			
		"5875743"	"5921222"			
		"6112705"	"6112725"			
		"6119637"	"6189516"			
		"6229253"	"6311649"			
		"6318083"	"6382225"			
		"6494192"	"6505579"			
		"6553974"	"6617769"			
		"6622664"	"6622690"			
		"6698387"	"6711893"			
		"6792966"	"6845616"			
		"6928983"	"6951202"			
		"6959693"	"6972093"			
		"6978762"	"6988485"			
		"6990956"	"7055500"			
		"7082926"	"7128046"			
		"7159568"	"7178503"			
		"7225787"	"7255080"			
		"7261064"	"7278396"			
		"7287492"	"7287509"			
		"7293552").PN. OR				
		("7406947").URPN.				

L14	26	("20030089337" | "20030127072" | "20040035395" | "20040065274" | "20050051135" | "20050097888" | "20050109316" | "20050109319" | "20050155577" | "20050155578" | "20050166896" | "20050172931" | "20050178356" | "20050178360" | "20060075991" | "20060102136" | "20060102145" | "20060102146" | "4031864" | "4136652" | "4817576" | "5056494" | "5111795" | "5477836" | "5806500" | "7082926"). PN. OR ("7395786"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:09
L15	143	("20010035215" | "20030089337" | "20030127072" | "20030221660" | "20040035395" | "20040065274" | "20040083717" | "20040261763" | "20050051135" | "20050066939" | "20050097888" | "20050103285" | "20050109316" | "20050109319" | "20050155577" | "20050155578" | "20050166896" | "20050172931" | "20050178356" | "20050178360" | "20050183698" | "20050274353" | "20060016429" | "20060075991" | "20060090732" | "20060102136" | "20060102145" | "20060102146" | "20070019413" | "20070119391" | "20070119392" |	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:10

		"20070119394"					
		"20070119411"					
		"20070119412"					
		"20070119414"					
		"20070119415"					
		"20070119421"					
		"20070119422"					
		"20070119425"					
		"20070204813"					
		"20070215069"					
		"20070215071"					
		"20070215072"					
		"20070215101"					
		"20070215102"					
		"20070215104"					
		"20070215110"					
		"20070215111"					
		"20070215125"					
		"20070215127"					
		"20070215130"					
		"20070219679"					
		"20070221163"					
		"20070234976"					
		"20070289573"					
		"20070295307"					
		"2221405"	"3383190"				
		"3589348"	"4031864"				
		"4136652"	"4205650"				
		"4256075"	"4311118"				
		"4325329"	"4331121"				
		"4402296"	"4413604"				
		"4480616"	"4489596"				
		"4502453"	"4590904"				
		"4648367"	"4706630"				
		"4810929"	"4817576"				
		"4930537"	"4945881"				
		"4962789"	"4993386"				
		"4998518"	"5017826"				
		"5018483"	"5044331"				
		"5044344"	"5056490"				
		"5056494"	"5111795"				
		"5131228"	"5188087"				
		"5204630"	"5230309"				
		"5233944"	"5335637"				
		"5336396"	"5360034"				
		"5408979"	"5417239"				
		"5469830"	"5477836"				
		"5508582"	"5560344"				
		"5565157"	"5694908"				
		"5740784"	"5782092").				
		PN. OR ("5806500"					
		"5873916"	"5875743"				
		"5911210"	"5921222"				
		"6112705"	"6112725"				
		"6229253"	"6318083"				
		"6382225"	"6505579"				

		"6553974" | "6617769" | "6622690" | "6698387" | "6698394" | "6711893" | "6792966" | "6845616" | "6928983" | "6951202" | "6959693" | "6972093" | "6978762" | "6988485" | "6990956" | "7055500" | "7082926" | "7159568" | "7178503" | "7255080" | "7278396" | "7287492" | "7287509" | "7293552"). PN. OR ("7357101"). URPN.				
L16	9	("20030196641" | "20040250803" | "4031864" | "4495930" | "4998518" | "5450832" | "6237562" | "6907870"). PN. OR ("7320297"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:10
L17	29	("20030089337" | "20040035395" | "20040065274" | "20050051135" | "20050097888" | "20050109316" | "20050109319" | "20050155577" | "20050155578" | "20050166896" | "20050172931" | "20050178356" | "20050178360" | "20050183698" | "20050274353" | "20060016429" | "20060075991" | "20060090732" | "20060102136" | "20060102145" | "20060102146" | "20060169255" | "4817576" | "5056494" | "5111795" | "5477836" | "5806500" | "6990956"). PN. OR ("7302933"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:11

L18	51	("20010035215" | "20030089337" | "20040035395" | "20040065274" | "20050051135" | "20050097888" | "20050109316" | "20050109319" | "20050155577" | "20050155578" | "20050166896" | "20050172931" | "20050178356" | "20050178360" | "20060075991" | "20060102136" | "20060102145" | "20060102146" | "2964104" | "3101771" | "3926230" | "4817576" | "4930537" | "4962789" | "5056494" | "5111795" | "5336396" | "5360034" | "5417239" | "5477836" | "5740784" | "5806500" | "5921222" | "6112725" | "6382225" | "6553974" | "6792966").PN. OR ("7293552").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:12
L19	15	("2925385" | "3982391" | "4054423" | "4279619" | "4333739" | "4398921" | "4444159" | "4603662" | "4647288" | "4757787" | "4884533" | "4945863" | "6076487" | "6287351"). PN. OR ("7288127"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:12
L20	42	("20030089337" | "20040035395" | "20040065274" | "20050051135" | "20050066939" | "20050097888" | "20050109316" | "20050109319" | "20050155577" | "20050155578" | "20050166896" | "20050172931" | "20050178356" | "20050178360" | "20060075991" | "20060102136" | "20060102145" |	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:13

		"20060102146" | "2221405" | "4817576" | "4993386" | "4998518" | "5056494" | "5111795" | "5188087" | "5477836" | "5806500" | "6978762" | "7055500").PN. OR ("7287492").URPN.				
L21	40	("20030089337" | "20040035395" | "20040065274" | "20050051135" | "20050097888" | "20050109316" | "20050109319" | "20050155577" | "20050155578" | "20050166896" | "20050172931" | "20050178356" | "20050178360" | "20060075991" | "20060102136" | "20060102145" | "20060102146" | "4817576" | "5056494" | "5111795" | "5477836" | "5806500" | "5875743" | "6622690" | "6988485" | "7159568").PN. OR ("7278396").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:13
L22	21	("20050161017" | "20050241369" | "4389986" | "4483179" | "4542727" | "5676108"). PN. OR ("7178503"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:14
L23	37	("20050051135" | "20050097888" | "20050109316" | "20050109319" | "20050155577" | "20050155578" | "20050166896" | "20050172931" | "20050178356" | "20050178360" | "20050235959" | "20060016430" | "4817576" | "5056494" | "5111795" | "5477836" | "5806500" | "6959693"). PN. OR ("7159568"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:15

L24	19	("2502990" | "3753424" | "3982391" | "4054423" | "4279619" | "4327675" | "4398921" | "4444159" | "4603662" | "4757787" | "4884533" | "4945863" | "6196204").PN. OR ("6575147").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:16
L25	21	("0662258" | "1496810" | "3982391" | "4054423" | "4279619" | "4333739" | "4372753" | "4398921" | "4444159" | "4603662" | "4647288" | "4757787" | "4884533" | "4945863"). PN. OR ("6287351"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:16
L26	50	("2741230" | "3089470" | "3106194" | "3557763" | "4031864" | "4056087" | "4182278" | "4230072" | "4312310" | "4402296" | "4480616" | "4541383" | "4594201" | "4721081" | "4958598" | "4967714" | "4974416" | "4993386" | "5179923" | "5233944" | "5497744" | "5560344" | "5715788" | "5911210" | "5937799" | "5983855" | "6073607" | "6076487" | "6260525" | "6287351" | "6298838" | "6332448" | "6358180" | "6508233" | "6513505" | "6543423" | "6561157" | "6575147" | "6622663" | "6668804" | "6725827" | "6799551" | "6892691" | "6951202" | "6990956" | "7021277" | "7107942" | "7156070" | "7188607" | "7320302"). PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:19
L27	1	("6655324").PN.	USPAT	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 15:33
L28	2875	((123/431) or (123/575) or (123/435) or (123/1A) or (123/198A)).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2009/08/19 16:11

EAST Search History (Interference)

< This search history is empty>

8/19/09 4:11:37 PM
C:\ Documents and Settings\ hhuynh\ My Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ - new text.wsp

ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER: 0492611-0883 (MIT-11381)

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

1st Inventor: Daniel R. Cohn	Confirmation No.: 9459
Serial No: 12/329,729	Art Unit: 3747
Filed: December 08, 2008	Examiner: Hai H Huynh

Title: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

RESPONSE TO NON-FINAL OFFICE ACTION UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.111

Applicant hereby submits the following Response to the Non-Final Office Action mailed August 25, 2009. Applicant respectfully requests consideration and entry of this Response.

LISTING OF CLAIMS

1. (Original) A spark ignition engine system for which fuel is introduced into the engine from a first source and a liquid is separately introduced into the engine from a second source by direct injection comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a first means for introducing the fuel from the first source into the engine;

a second means for direct injection of the liquid from the second source into the engine, wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine receives both the fuel from the first source and the liquid that is directly injected from the second source; and

a fuel management system which varies the relative amount of the liquid from the second source that is introduced into the engine so as to prevent knock, wherein the fuel management system employs information from a knock detector and uses closed loop control to control the amount of directly injected liquid from the second source; and

wherein the engine is operated with a substantially stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

2. (Original) The engine system of claim **1**, wherein the engine is turbocharged or supercharged.

3. (Original) The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the liquid from the second source is alcohol.

4. (Original) The engine system of claim **3**, wherein the alcohol is methanol.

5. (Original) The engine system of claim **3**, wherein the alcohol is ethanol.

6. (Original) The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the liquid from the second source is an alcohol–water mixture.

7. (Original) The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the liquid from the second source includes water.

8. (Original) The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the fuel from the first source is gasoline and the liquid from the second source includes water.

9. (Original) The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the liquid from the second source is injected so as to result in a non-uniform distribution in the engine cylinder.

10. (Original) The engine system of claim **9**, wherein the liquid from the second source is injected so as to be more concentrated near the periphery of the engine cylinder, and

wherein the liquid from the second source includes alcohol, and

wherein the alcohol energy fraction is sufficiently high to prevent knock but the alcohol energy fraction is reduced as compared to the situation using a uniform distribution.

11. (Original) The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the fuel management system employs a microprocessor for control of the relative amount of liquid from the second source that is directly injected into the engine using information from a knock sensor, and

wherein the relative amount of the liquid from the second source increases with increasing torque, and

wherein the fuel management system minimizes the amount of directly injected liquid from the second source that is used over a drive cycle.

12. (Original) The engine system of claim **11** further including open loop control with a look up table.

13. (Original) The engine system of claims **1** or **2**, wherein spark retard is used and is varied according to the consumption of the liquid from the second tank.

14. (Original) A spark ignition engine system into which fuel is introduced into the engine from a first source using a first fuel injector and a liquid from a second source is introduced into the engine using a second fuel injector comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a first fuel injector for introducing fuel into the engine from the first source;

a second fuel injector for introducing the liquid from the second source into the engine wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine receives both the fuel from the first source and the liquid from the second source; and

a fuel management system which varies the relative amount of the liquid from the second source that is introduced into the engine so as to prevent knock, wherein the fuel management

system uses closed loop control to control the amount of liquid from the second source and employs information from a knock detector, and

wherein the engine is operated with a substantially stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

15. (Original) The engine system of claim **14**, wherein the fuel from the first source is port fuel injected.

16. (Original) The engine system of claim **14** or **15**, wherein the liquid from the second source is alcohol.

17. (Original) The engine system of claim **16**, wherein the alcohol is methanol.

18. (Original) The engine system of claim **16**, wherein the alcohol is ethanol.

19. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the liquid from the second source is an alcohol-water mixture.

20. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the liquid from the second source includes water.

21. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the fuel from the first source is gasoline and the liquid from the second source includes water.

22. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the fuel management system employs a microprocessor for control of the relative amount of liquid from the second source that is directly injected into the engine using information from a knock sensor, and wherein

the relative amount of liquid from the second source increases with increasing torque, and

wherein the fuel management system minimizes the amount of directly injected liquid from the second source that is used over a drive cycle.

23. (Original) The engine system of claim **22** further including open loop control with a look up table.

24. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein spark retard is used and is varied according to the consumption of the liquid from the second tank.

25. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the engine is turbocharged.

26. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the engine is supercharged.

27. (Original) A turbocharged or supercharged spark ignition engine system which uses both port fuel injection of gasoline from a first source and direct fuel injection of alcohol from a second source comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a turbocharger or supercharger;

means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source;

means for direct fuel injection of alcohol from the second source, wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine is fueled both by gasoline that is port fuel injected and alcohol that is directly injected; and

a fuel management system which increases the relative amount of alcohol in the engine with increasing torque so as to prevent knock, wherein the fuel management system employs information from a knock detector and uses closed loop control to control the amount of directly injected alcohol, and

wherein the engine is operated with a substantially stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

28. (Original) The engine system of claim **27**, wherein the alcohol is methanol.

29. (Original) The engine system of claim **27**, wherein the alcohol is ethanol.

30. (Original) The engine system of claim **27**, wherein the alcohol is mixed with water.

31. (Original) The engine system of claim **27**, wherein the fuel management system employs a microprocessor for control of the relative amount of alcohol from the second source that is directly injected into the engine using information from a knock sensor.

32. (Original) The engine system of claim **31**, wherein the fuel management system minimizes the amount of directly injected alcohol from the second source that is used over a drive cycle.

REMARKS

Claims **1-32**, of which claim 1, 14 and 27 are independent in form, are presented for examination. Applicants make no amendments to the claims with this Response. Applicants respectfully request a timely Notice of Allowance.

The Examiner provisionally rejected claims 1-32 on the ground of non-statutory obviousness-type double patenting as unpatentable over claims 74-98 of co-pending application No. 11/840,719. Applicants respectfully request that the Examiner hold this rejection in abeyance.

Claim Rejections: Claims 1-32

Claims 1-32 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as anticipated by Cohn *et al*. (6655324).

Claims 1-32 are directed to a spark ignition engine system having, *inter alia*, a second fuel injector for introducing liquid from a second source into the engine.

Cohn *et al*. is directed to a high compression ratio, hydrogen enhanced gasoline engine system. Cohn *et al*. does not teach a second fuel injector for introducing a liquid from a second source into the engine. Although column 8, lines 1-4 discusses "other mixtures involving natural gas propane, ethanol and methanol", these is no explicit teaching that those natural gases be in liquid form. As Cohn *et al*. is silent as to the state of the natural gases, there is no teaching of introducing a liquid from a second source.

Accordingly, Applicants respectfully request that the rejection over Cohn *et al*. be withdrawn.

CONCLUSION

In view of the foregoing remarks, Applicants submit that all claims pending in this application, namely claims **1-32** are in condition for allowance and early indication thereof is respectfully requested.

Respectfully submitted,
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

Date: October 19, 2008

/Sam Pasternack/
Sam Pasternack
Registration No. 29,576

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
Intellectual Property
Two International Place
Boston, MA 02110

Phone: (617) 248-5000
Fax: (617) 502-5002
patentdocket@choate.com

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	6285866
Application Number:	12329729
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	9459
Title of Invention:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. COHN
Customer Number:	24280
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Adele E. Kalogeris
Filer Authorized By:	Sam Pasternack
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0883
Receipt Date:	19-OCT-2009
Filing Date:	08-DEC-2008
Time Stamp:	15:49:54
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	MIT-0883-Transmittal.pdf	72140 a8056f4f43a18b806432f30c69fbd8b57de22a88	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					

2	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject	MIT-0883-Response.pdf	122356 ba44ff8a357a239a141f481fdc9f42f127f138a4	no	7
Warnings:					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	194496	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER: 0492611-0883 (MIT-11381)

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

1st Inventor: Daniel R. Cohn	Confirmation No.: 9459
Serial No: 12/329,729	Art Unit: 3747
Filed: December 08, 2008	Examiner: Hai H Huynh

Title: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

TRANSMITTAL

Enclosed are the following documents:

1. Response to Non-Final Office Action (7 pages); and
2. This Transmittal (1 page).

If any fees are required to be paid or if any overpayment has been made, please charge or credit same to Deposit Account No. 03-1721 referencing Attorney Docket Number 0492611-0883.

Respectfully submitted,
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

Date: October 19, 2008

/Sam Pasternack/
Sam Pasternack
Registration No. 29,576

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
Intellectual Property
Two International Place
Boston, MA 02110

Phone: (617) 248-5000
Fax: (617) 502-5002
patentdocket@choate.com

4563547v1

PTO/SB/06 (07-06)
Approved for use through 1/31/2007. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 12/329,729	Filing Date 12/08/2008	☐ To be Mailed

APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	SMALL ENTITY ☒		OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE ($)	FEE ($)		RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*	X $ =		OR	X $ =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*	X $ =			X $ =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $250 ($125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).						
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.			TOTAL			TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)	SMALL ENTITY		OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
	10/19/2009	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
AMENDMENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 54	Minus	** 54	= 0	X $26 =	0	OR	X $ =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	***3	= 0	X $110 =	0	OR	X $ =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)					
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
AMENDMENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	X $ =		OR	X $ =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	X $ =		OR	X $ =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

Legal Instrument Examiner:
/BRENDA MURPHY/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/81 (01-09)
Approved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

POWER OF ATTORNEY OR REVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY WITH A NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY AND CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

Application Number	12/329729
Filing Date	12/08/2008
First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn et al.
Title	FUEL MANAGMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL
Art Unit	3747
Examiner Name	HAI H. HUYNH
Attorney Docket Number	11381.107294

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the above-identified application.

☐ A Power of Attorney is submitted herewith.

OR

☒ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecute the application identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith: 91197

OR

☐ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named below as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecute the application identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Practitioner(s) Name	Registration Number

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the above-identified application to:

☒ The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number.

OR

☐ The address associated with Customer Number:

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name					
Address					
City		State		Zip	
Country					
Telephone		Email			

I am the:

☐ Applicant/Inventor.

OR

☒ Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71.
Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96) submitted herewith or filed on herewith

SIGNATURE of Applicant or Assignee of Record

Signature	Daniel O'Brien	Date	12/29/2009
Name	Daniel O'Brien	Telephone	617.258.7148
Title and Company	IP Manager Massachusetts Institute of Technology		

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below*.

☒ *Total of 1 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/96 (07-09)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Daniel R. Cohn et al.

Application No./Patent No.: 12/329729 Filed/Issue Date: 12/08/2008

Titled: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Massachusetts Institute of Technology , a Non-profit
(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.

states that it is:

1. ☒ the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;

2. ☐ an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %); or

3. ☐ the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)

the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:

A. ☒ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 022373, Frame 0203, or for which a copy therefore is attached.

OR

B. ☐ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

3. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

☐ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

☒ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (*i.e.*, a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

Daniel O'Brien 12/30/2009
Signature Date

Daniel O'Brien IP Manager
Printed or Typed Name Title

PTO/SB/81 (01-09)
Approved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

POWER OF ATTORNEY OR REVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY WITH A NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY AND CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

Application Number	12/329729
Filing Date	12/08/2008
First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn et al.
Title	FUEL MANAGMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL
Art Unit	3747
Examiner Name	HAI H. HUYNH
Attorney Docket Number	1138.107214

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the above-identified application.

☐ A Power of Attorney is submitted herewith.

OR

☒ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecute the application identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith: 91197

OR

☐ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named below as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecute the application identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Practitioner(s) Name	Registration Number

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the above-identified application to:

☒ The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number.

OR

☐ The address associated with Customer Number:

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name					
Address					
City		State		Zip	
Country					
Telephone		Email			

I am the:

☐ Applicant/Inventor.

OR

☒ Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71.
Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96) submitted herewith or filed on herewith

SIGNATURE of Applicant or Assignee of Record

Signature	Daniel O'Brien	Date	12/30/2009
Name	Daniel O'Brien	Telephone	617.258.7148
Title and Company	IP Manager Massachusetts Institute of Technology		

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below*.

☒ *Total of 1 forms are submitted.

PTO/SB/96 (07-09)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Daniel R. Cohn et al.

Application No./Patent No.: 12/329729 Filed/Issue Date: 12/08/2008

Title: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Massachusetts Institute of Technology , a Non-profit
(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.

states that it is:

1. ☒ the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;

2. ☐ an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %); or

3. ☐ the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made) the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:

A. ☒ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 022373, Frame 0203, or for which a copy therefore is attached.

OR

B. ☐ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

3. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

☐ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

☒ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (*i.e.*, a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

Daniel O'Brien 12/30/2009
Signature Date

Daniel O'Brien IP Manager
Printed or Typed Name Title

PTO/SB/81 (01-09)
Approved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY OR REVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY WITH A NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY AND CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

Application Number	12/329729
Filing Date	12/08/2008
First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn et al.
Title	FUEL MANAGMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL
Art Unit	3747
Examiner Name	HAI H. HUYNH
Attorney Docket Number	11381.107294

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the above-identified application.

☐ A Power of Attorney is submitted herewith.

OR

☒ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecute the application identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith: 91197

OR

☐ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named below as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecute the application identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Practitioner(s) Name	Registration Number

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the above-identified application to:

☒ The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number

OR

☐ The address associated with Customer Number:

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name					
Address					
City		State		Zip	
Country					
Telephone		Email			

I am the:

☐ Applicant/Inventor.

OR

☒ Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71.
Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96) submitted herewith or filed on herewith

SIGNATURE of Applicant or Assignee of Record

Signature	Daniel O'Brien	Date	12/30/2009
Name	Daniel O'Brien	Telephone	617.258.7148
Title and Company	IP Manager Massachusetts Institute of Technology		

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below*.

☒ *Total of 1 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: **Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/96 (07-09)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U S Patent and Trademark Office: U.S DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Daniel R. Cohn et al.

Application No./Patent No.: 12/329729 Filed/Issue Date: 12/08/2008

Titled: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Massachusetts Institute of Technology , a Non-profit
(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.

states that it is:

1. [X] the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;

2. [ ] an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %); or

3. [ ] the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)

the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:

A. [X] An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 022373, Frame 0203, or for which a copy therefore is attached.

OR

B [ ] A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

3. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

[ ] Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

[X] As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11

[NOTE: A separate copy (*i.e.*, a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

Daniel O'Brien 12/30/2009
Signature Date

Daniel O'Brien IP Manager
Printed or Typed Name Title

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/329,729	12/08/2008	Daniel R. COHN	0492611-0883	9459

24280 7590 01/12/2010

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

EXAMINER	
HUYNH, HAI H	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
3747	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
01/12/2010	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

patentdocket@choate.com

Office Action Summary	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	12/329,729	COHN ET AL.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	Hai H. Huynh	3747	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on *19 October 2009*.

2a)☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b)☒ This action is non-final.

3)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

4)☒ Claim(s) *1-32* is/are pending in the application.

4a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

5)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

6)☒ Claim(s) *1-32* is/are rejected.

7)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

8)☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

9)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

10)☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

11)☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

a)☐ All b)☐ Some * c)☐ None of:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2) ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)
3) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.
4) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____ .
5) ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application
6) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Double Patenting

1. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the conflicting application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement.

Effective January 1, 1994, a registered attorney or agent of record may sign a terminal disclaimer. A terminal disclaimer signed by the assignee must fully comply with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

2. Claims 1-32 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 74-98 of copending Application No. 11/840,719. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they have the same scope.

This is a provisional obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Hai H. Huynh whose telephone number is (571) 272-

4844. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday through Thursday from 7:30 am to 6:00 pm.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Stephen Cronin can be reached on (571) 272-4536. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/Hai H. Huynh/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3747

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 12/329,729	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination COHN ET AL.	
	Examiner Hai H. Huynh	Art Unit 3747	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-7,178,503 B1	02-2007	Brehob, Diana D.	123/304
*	B	US-7,581,528 B2	09-2009	Stein et al.	123/431
*	C	US-2009/0043478 A1	02-2009	Labonte, Daniel Joseph	701/103
*	D	US-2009/0308367 A1	12-2009	Glugla, Chris Paul	123/575
*	E	US-2008/0228382 A1	09-2008	Lewis et al.	701/111
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	12329729	COHN ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Hai H Huynh	3747

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	08/19/2009	01/04/2010							
	1	✓	✓							
	2	✓	✓							
	3	✓	✓							
	4	✓	✓							
	5	✓	✓							
	6	✓	✓							
	7	✓	✓							
	8	✓	✓							
	9	✓	✓							
	10	✓	✓							
	11	✓	✓							
	12	✓	✓							
	13	✓	✓							
	14	✓	✓							
	15	✓	✓							
	16	✓	✓							
	17	✓	✓							
	18	✓	✓							
	19	✓	✓							
	20	✓	✓							
	21	✓	✓							
	22	✓	✓							
	23	✓	✓							
	24	✓	✓							
	25	✓	✓							
	26	✓	✓							
	27	✓	✓							
	28	✓	✓							
	29	✓	✓							
	30	✓	✓							
	31	✓	✓							
	32	✓	✓							

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	12329729	COHN ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Hai H Huynh	3747

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
123	1A	8/19/09	HHH
123	198A	8/19/09	HHH
123	431	8/19/09	HHH
123	575	8/19/09	HHH
123	435	8/19/09	HHH
update	search	1/4/10	HHH
123	299, 300, 305, 559.1	1/4/10	HHH

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
EAST	8/19/09	HHH
	1/4/10	HHH

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	4	((first or main or primary) near inject $3) same ((second$3 or auxiliary) near inject$3) same knock $3 same control$4 same (air$1fuel near ratio)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 14:40
L2	1	("7314033").PN.	USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 14:45
L3	2	"11840719"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 14:46
L4	1	(12/329729).APP.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 14:51
L5	26	2006/0102146	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 14:55
L6	28	2006/0102145	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 14:55
L7	1	("6655324").PN.	USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 15:10
L8	50	((first or main or primary) near inject $3) same ((second$3 or auxiliary) near inject$3) same knock $3 same control$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 15:11
L9	2	((first or main or primary) near inject $3) same ((second$3 or auxiliary) near inject$3) same knock $3 same control$4 same alcohol	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 15:12
L10	4	((first or main or primary) near inject $3) same ((second$3 or auxiliary) near inject$3) same knock $3 same control$4 same ethanol	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 15:13

L11	1	((first or main or primary) near inject $3) same ((second$3 or auxiliary) near inject$3) same knock $3 same control$4 same methanol	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 15:13
L12	2662	((123/431) or (123/299) or (123/305) or (123/198A) or (123/1A)).CCLS.	USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 15:27
L13	4	l1 and l8	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 15:27
L14	1	l1 and l9	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 15:27
L15	1	l1 and l10	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 15:27
L16	0	l1 and l11	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 15:27
L17	1	("6655324").PN.	USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/01/04 16:08

EAST Search History (Interference)

<This search history is empty>

1/4/10 4:39:22 PM
C:\Documents and Settings\hhuynh\My Documents\EAST\Workspaces\ - new text.wsp

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/329,729	12/08/2008	Daniel R. COHN	11381 . 107294

CONFIRMATION NO. 9459

91197
Technology Licensing Office
Masachusetts Institute of Technology
Five Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02142-1493

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

OC000000039575112

Date Mailed: 01/12/2010

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 12/30/2009.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/vvan/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/329,729	12/08/2008	Daniel R. COHN	0492611-0883

CONFIRMATION NO. 9459

POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE

24280
CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP
TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02110

OC000000039575069

Date Mailed: 01/12/2010

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 12/30/2009.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

/vvan/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

PTO/SB/25 (07-09)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION	Docket Number (Optional) 11381.107294

In re Application of: Daniel R. Cohn et al

Application No.: 12/329729

Filed: December 08, 2008

For: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

The owner*, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, of 100 percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending **reference** Application Number 11/840719, filed on August 17, 2007, as such term is defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of any patent granted on said **reference** application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending **reference** application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the **reference** application are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

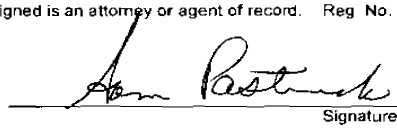
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173 of any patent granted on said **reference** application, "as the term of any patent granted on said **reference** application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending **reference** application," in the event that: any such patent: granted on the pending **reference** application: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant.

Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.

1. ☐ For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

2. ☑ The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 29576



Signature — January 25, 2010 (Date)

Sam Pasternack
Typed or printed name

817.258.7171
Telephone Number

☑ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).
Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.: 11381.107294

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:	Daniel R. Cohn et al.	Examiner: HAI H. HUYNH
Serial No.:	12/329729	Art Unit: 3747
Filing Date:	December 8, 2008	Confirmation No.: 9459
Title:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES	

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Response to Office Action

Applicant hereby submits the following response to the Non-final Office Action mailed January 12, 2010. Applicant respectfully requests consideration and entry of this response.

The Listing of Claims appears on page 2.

Listing of Claims

1. (Original) A spark ignition engine system for which fuel is introduced into the engine from a first source and a liquid is separately introduced into the engine from a second source hy direct injection comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a first means for introducing the fuel from the first source into the engine;

a second means for direct injection of the liquid from the second source into the engine, wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine receivcs both the fuel from thc first source and the liquid that is directly injected from the second source; and

a fuel management system which varies the relativc amount of the liquid from the second source that is introduced into the engine so as to prevent knock, wherein the fuel management system cmploys information from a knock detector and uses closed loop control to control the amount of directly injected liquid from the second source; and

wherein the engine is operated with a substantially stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

2. (Original) The enginc system of claim 1, whercin the engine is turbocharged or supercharged.

3. (Original) The engine system of claim 1 or 2, wherein the liquid from the second source is alcohol.

4. (Original) Thc engine system of claim 3, wherein the alcohol is methanol.

5. (Original) The engine system of claim 3, wherein the alcohol is ethanol.

6. (Original) The engine system of claim 1 or 2, wherein the liquid from the second source is an alcohol–watcr mixture.

7. (Original) The engine system of claim 1 or 2, wherein the liquid from the second souree includes water.

8. (Original) The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the fuel from the first source is gasoline and the liquid from the second source includes water.

9. (Original) The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the liquid from the second source is injected so as to result in a non-uniform distribution in the engine cylinder.

10. (Original) The engine system of claim **9**, wherein the liquid from the second source is injected so as to be more concentrated near the periphery of the engine cylinder, and

wherein the liquid from the second source includes alcohol, and

wherein the alcohol energy fraction is sufficiently high to prevent knock but the alcohol energy fraction is reduced as compared to the situation using a uniform distribution.

11. (Original) The engine system of claim **1** or **2**, wherein the fuel management system employs a microprocessor for control of the relative amount of liquid from the second source that is directly injected into the engine using information from a knock sensor, and

wherein the relative amount of the liquid from the second source increases with increasing torque, and

wherein the fuel management system minimizes the amount of directly injected liquid from the second source that is used over a drive cycle.

12. (Original) The engine system of claim **11** further including open loop control with a look up table.

13. (Original) The engine system of claims **1** or **2**, wherein spark retard is used and is varied according to the consumption of the liquid from the second tank.

14. (Original) A spark ignition engine system into which fuel is introduced into the engine from a first source using a first fuel injector and a liquid from a second source is introduced into the engine using a second fuel injector comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a first fuel injector for introducing fuel into the engine from the first source;

a second fuel injector for introducing the liquid from the second source into the engine wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine receives both the fuel from the first

source and the liquid from the second source; and

a fuel management system which varies the relative amount of the liquid from the second source that is introduced into the engine so as to prevent knock, wherein the fuel management system uses closed loop control to control the amount of liquid from the second source and employs information from a knock detector, and

wherein the engine is operated with a substantially stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

15. (Original) The engine system of claim **14**, wherein the fuel from the first source is port fuel injected.

16. (Original) The engine system of claim **14** or **15**, wherein the liquid from the second source is alcohol.

17. (Original) The eugiue system of claim **16**, wherein thc alcohol is methanol.

18. (Original) The engine system of claim **16**, wherein the alcohol is ethanol.

19. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the liquid from the second source is an alcohol-water mixture.

20. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the liquid from the second source includes water.

21. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the fuel from the first source is gasoline and the liquid from the second source includes water.

22. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, whereiu the fuel management system employs a microprocessor for control of the relative amount of liquid from the second source that is directly injected into the engine using information from a knock sensor, and wherein

the relative amount of liquid from the second source increases with increasing torque, and

wherein the fuel management system minimizes the amount of directly injected liquid from the second source that is used over a drive cycle.

23. (Original) The engine system of claim **22** further including open loop control with a look up table.

24. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein spark retard is used and is varied according to the consumption of the liquid from the second tank.

25. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the engine is turbocharged.

26. (Original) The engine system of claims **14** or **15**, wherein the engine is supercharged.

27. (Original) A turbocharged or supercharged spark ignition engine system which uses both port fuel injection of gasoline from a first source and direct fuel injection of alcohol from a second souree comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a turbocharger or supercharger;

means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source;

means for direct fuel injection of alcohol from the second source, wherein during part of the engine operating time, the enginc is fueled both by gasoline that is port fuel injected and alcohol that is directly injected; and

a fuel management system which increases the relative amount of alcohol in the engine with increasing torque so as to prevent knock, whercin the fuel management system cmploys information from a knock deteetor and uses closed loop control to control the amount of dircetly injcctcd alcohol, and

wherein the engine is operated with a substantially stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

28. (Original) The engine system of elaim **27**, wherein the alcohol is methanol.

29. (Original) The engine system of claim **27**, whercin the alcohol is ethanol.

30. (Original) The engine system of claim **27**, whcrein the alcohol is mixed with water.

31. (Original) The enginc system of claim **27**, wherein the fuel management system employs a microprocessor for control of the relative amount of alcohol from the sccond source that is directly injected into the engine using information from a knock sensor.

32. (Original) The engine system of claim **31**, wherein the fuel management system minimizes the amount of directly injected alcohol from the second source that is used over a drive cycle.

Remarks

In response to the office action, enclosed herewith is a terminal disclaimer disclaiming the terminal portion of copending application number 11/840,719.

Since the only rejection is based on a provisional obviousness-type double patenting rejection, it is submitted that the enclosed terminal disclaimer places this application in condition for allowance.

Respectfully Submitted,

Sam Pasternack

Registration No.: 29576

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Five Cambridge Center

Room NE25-230

Cambridge, MA 02412-1493

617.258.7171

Date: January 25, 2010

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	6869975
Application Number:	12329729
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	9459
Title of Invention:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. COHN
Customer Number:	91197
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Anna Yem
Filer Authorized By:	Sam Pasternack
Attorney Docket Number:	11381 . 107294
Receipt Date:	25-JAN-2010
Filing Date:	08-DEC-2008
Time Stamp:	11:14:24
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	1138110729oa.pdf	23533 0b4b6ac98e744388733692 41a75699bed2e04f14	no	1

Warnings:

The page size in the PDF is too large. The pages should be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submitted, the pages will be resized upon entry into the Image File Wrapper and may affect subsequent processing					
Information:					
2	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	11381107294resp.pdf	43452 ff7bc4b14f941a0445da6b41fb411e5ef519522a	no	7
Warnings:					
The page size in the PDF is too large. The pages should be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submitted, the pages will be resized upon entry into the Image File Wrapper and may affect subsequent processing					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	66985	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Application Number	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	12/329,729	COHN ET AL.	

Document Code - DISQ	Internal Document – DO NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	☐ APPROVED	☒ DISAPPROVED
Date Filed : 1/25/10	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

Approved/Disapproved by:
Felicia D. Roberts See TD Checklist for explanation

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Rev. 05/19/09	Doc. Code: DISQ.CKLIST

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER INFORMAL CHECKLIST

APPL. S.N.:	12/329,729	**DATE:**	
EXAMINER:		**ART UNIT:**	
PARALEGAL:	/FELICIA ROBERTS/	**MAIL ROOM DATE:**	
NUMBER OF TD(s) FILED:	1		

INSTRUCTIONS: The paralegal has reviewed the submitted TD with the results as set forth below.
If you agree, please use the appropriate form paragraphs identified by this informal memo in your next Office action to notify applicant about the TD. If you disagree, please contact a QAS.

THIS CHECKLIST IS AN INFORMAL, INTERNAL CHECKLIST ONLY. IT MUST NOT BE MAILED TO APPLICANT. IT WILL BE SOFT SCANNED AND NOT VIEWABLE TO THE PUBLIC.

☐ The TD is PROPER and has been accepted and recorded. (See FP 14.23.)

☒ The TD is NOT PROPER and has not been accepted for the reason(s) checked below. (See FP 14.24.)

☒ The disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) in the amount of $ 70.00 has not been submitted, nor is there any pre authorization in the application to charge to a deposit account. (See FP 14.24 and 14.26.07.)

☐ The LIE has not processed fee for TD (the Paralegal should ask LIE to process the fee).

☐ The TD does not satisfy 37 CFR 1.32(b) (3) in that the person who signed the TD has not stated either: (a) the extent of his/her ownership interest, or (b) the extent of the business/organization entity's ownership interest on whose behalf the person signed. (See FPs 14.26 and 14.26.01.)

☐ The TD lacks the – enforceable only during the period of common ownership – clause needed to overcome a double patenting 37 CFR 1.321(c). (See FP 14.27.01).

☐ The TD lacks 37 CFR 1.321(d) statement for joint research agreement under 35 U.S.C. 103(c) (2) & (3). It doesn't include the waiver and enforceability provisions of 37 CFR 1.321(d). (See FP 14.27.011.)

☐ TD is directed to a particular claim(s); this is not acceptable, since the disclaimer must be of a terminal portion of the entire patent to be granted, MPEP 1490. (See FPs 14.26 and 14.26.02).

☐ The person who signed the terminal disclaimer:

- ☐ failed to state his/her capacity to sign for the business/organization entity. (See FP 14.28.)
- ☐ is not recognized as an officer of the assignee. (See FP 14.29.)
- ☐ does not have power of attorney, and thus, is not of record. (See FP 14.29.01.)

(Note: PoA can be given to a customer number, wherein all practitioners listed under the customer number have PoA. If PoA is established by a list of practitioners, the list may not comprise more than 10 practitioners. A representative of the assignee, who is not of record, cannot sign the TD unless it is established that the representative is a party authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.)

☐ The TD is not supported by evidence of chain of title to the assignee signing the TD due to a failure to submit either: (a) documentary evidence of a chain of title from the original inventor(s) to the assignee and a statement affirming that the documentary evidence was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation; or (b) the reel and frame number(s) where such documentary evidence is recorded in the Office. 37 CFR 3.73(b). (See FPs 14.30 and 14.34)

NOTE: This documentary evidence or the specifying of the reel and frame number may be found in the TD or in a separate paper submitted by applicant.)

☐ The TD is not supported by adequate evidence of chain of title to the assignee signing the TD, because the person who signed the submission under 37 CFR 3.73(b):

☐ has failed to state his/her capacity to sign for the business entity. (See FPs 14.30.02 and 14.16.02

☐ is not recognized as an officer of the assignee. (See FP 14.30.02 and 14.16.03)

(Note: On the submission under 37 CFR 3.73(b), the signature of an attorney or agent registered to practice before the Office is not sufficient, unless the attorney or agent is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.)

☐ The TD is not signed (See FPs 14.26 and 14.26.03)

☐ The serial number of the application (or the number of the patent) which forms the basis for the double patenting is not identified (i.e., missing or incorrect) in the TD. (See FP 14.32)

☐ The serial number of the application being examined (or the number of the patent under reexam or reissue) is not identified or incorrect. (See FPs 14.26 and 14.26.04 or 14.26.05)

☐ The TD is not signed by all owners. See FPs 14.26 and 14.26.06.

☐ The period disclaimed is incorrect or not specified. (See FPs 14.24, 14.27.02 or 14.27.03)

☐ Other

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

91197 7590 05/28/2010

Technology Licensing Office
Masachusetts Institute of Technology
Five Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02142-1493

EXAMINER	
HUYNH, HAI H	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
3747	

DATE MAILED: 05/28/2010

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/329,729	12/08/2008	Daniel R. COHN	11381 . 107294	9459

TITLE OF INVENTION: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	$755	$300	$0	$1055	08/30/2010

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:

A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:

A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or

B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PTOL-85 (Rev. 08/07) Approved for use through 08/31/2010.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail **Mail Stop ISSUE FEE**
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

91197 7590 05/28/2010

Technology Licensing Office
Masachusetts Institute of Technology
Five Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02142-1493

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

(Depositor's name)

(Signature)

(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/329,729	12/08/2008	Daniel R. COHN	11381 . 107294	9459

TITLE OF INVENTION: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	$755	$300	$0	$1055	08/30/2010

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
HUYNH, HAI H	3747	123-431000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

❑ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.

❑ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list

(1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,

(2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 _____

2 _____

3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ❑ Individual ❑ Corporation or other private group entity ❑ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:

❑ Issue Fee

❑ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)

❑ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s): **(Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)**

❑ A check is enclosed.

❑ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.

❑ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)

❑ a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27.

❑ b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature _____ Date _____

Typed or printed name _____ Registration No. _____

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/329,729	12/08/2008	Daniel R. COHN	11381 . 107294	9459

91197 7590 05/28/2010

Technology Licensing Office
Masachusetts Institute of Technology
Five Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02142-1493

EXAMINER	
HUYNH, HAI H	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
3747	

DATE MAILED: 05/28/2010

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 3 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 3 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

PTOL-85 (Rev. 08/07) Approved for use through 08/31/2010.

Notice of Allowability	Application No. 12/329,729	Applicant(s) COHN ET AL.	
	Examiner Hai H. Huynh	Art Unit 3747	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to *Terminal Disclaimer filed 1-25-10*.

2. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are *1-32*.

3. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
   a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:
      1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
      2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____ .
      3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

   * Certified copies not received: _____.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

4. ☐ A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
   (a) ☐ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached
      1) ☐ hereto or 2) ☐ to Paper No./Mail Date _____.
   (b) ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____.

   Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).

6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2. ☐ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)
3. ☐ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date _____
4. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material
5. ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application
6. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date _____ .
7. ☐ Examiner's Amendment/Comment
8. ☐ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
9. ☐ Other _____.

/Hai H. Huynh/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3747

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 12/329,729	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination COHN ET AL.	
	Examiner Hai H. Huynh	Art Unit 3747	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-2009/0076705 A1	03-2009	Colesworthy et al.	701/103
	B	US-			
	C	US-			
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	12329729	COHN ET AL.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Hai H Huynh	3747

ORIGINAL		INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION	
CLASS	SUBCLASS	CLAIMED	NON-CLAIMED
123	431	F 0 2 B 7 / 02 (2006.01.01)	
CROSS REFERENCE(S)		F 0 2 M 25 / 14 (2006.01.01)	
		F 0 2 B 13 / 00 (2006.01.01)	

CLASS	SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)				
123	1A	198A	575		

☒ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
	1		17												
	2		18												
	3		19												
	4		20												
	5		21												
	6		22												
	7		23												
	8		24												
	9		25												
	10		26												
	11		27												
	12		28												
	13		29												
	14		30												
	15		31												
	16		32												

NONE (Assistant Examiner) (Date)	**Total Claims Allowed:** 32
/Hai H Huynh/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 3747 5-25-10 (Primary Examiner) (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s): 1 / O.G. Print Figure: 1

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	0	(((first or primary) and second$3) near inject$3) same knock $3 same close $2loop same stoichiometric	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/05/25 09:41
L2	0	(((first or primary) and second$3) near inject$3) same knock $3 same close $2loop	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/05/25 09:42
L3	0	(((first or primary) and second$3) near inject$3) same knock $3 same (closed near loop)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/05/25 09:42
L4	12	(((first or primary) and second$3) same inject$3) same knock $3 same (closed near loop)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/05/25 09:43
L5	2776	((123/1A) or (123/27GE) or (123/525) or (123/431) or (123/575) or (123/198A)).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2010/05/25 09:51
L8	5	l4 and l5	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/05/25 09:53

EAST Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp

L6	17	((123/1A) or (123/27GE) or (123/525) or (123/431) or (123/575) or (123/198A)).CCLS.	UPAD	OR	OFF	2010/05/25 09:52
L7	4	(((first or primary) and second$3) same inject$3) same knock$3 same (closed near loop)	USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2010/05/25 09:52

5/25/10 9:53:55 AM
C:\Documents and Settings\hhuynh\My Documents\EAST\Workspaces\- new text.wsp

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	12329729	COHN ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Hai H Huynh	3747

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

☒ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	08/19/2009	01/04/2010	05/25/2010						
	1	✓	✓	=						
	2	✓	✓	=						
	3	✓	✓	=						
	4	✓	✓	=						
	5	✓	✓	=						
	6	✓	✓	=						
	7	✓	✓	=						
	8	✓	✓	=						
	9	✓	✓	=						
	10	✓	✓	=						
	11	✓	✓	=						
	12	✓	✓	=						
	13	✓	✓	=						
	14	✓	✓	=						
	15	✓	✓	=						
	16	✓	✓	=						
	17	✓	✓	=						
	18	✓	✓	=						
	19	✓	✓	=						
	20	✓	✓	=						
	21	✓	✓	=						
	22	✓	✓	=						
	23	✓	✓	=						
	24	✓	✓	=						
	25	✓	✓	=						
	26	✓	✓	=						
	27	✓	✓	=						
	28	✓	✓	=						
	29	✓	✓	=						
	30	✓	✓	=						
	31	✓	✓	=						
	32	✓	✓	=						

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	12329729	COHN ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Hai H Huynh	3747

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
123	1A	8/19/09	HHH
123	198A	8/19/09	HHH
123	431	8/19/09	HHH
123	575	8/19/09	HHH
123	435	8/19/09	HHH
update	search	1/4/10	HHH
123	299, 300, 305, 559.1	1/4/10	HHH
		5/25/10	HHH

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
EAST	8/19/09	HHH
	1/4/10	HHH
	5/25/10	HHH

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
above	search	5/25/10	HHH

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail **Mail Stop ISSUE FEE**
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

91197 7590 05/28/2010

Technology Licensing Office
Masachusetts Institute of Technology
Five Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02142-1493

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission
I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

Anna Yeun	(Depositor's name)
	(Signature)
6/16/10	(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/329,729	12/08/2008	Daniel R. COHN	11381 . 107294	9459

TITLE OF INVENTION: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	☒ NO	$755	$300	$0	$1055	08/30/2010

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
HUYNH, HAI H	3747	123-431000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).
☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
☒ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
(2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.
1 .....
2 .....
3 .....

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE: Massachusetts Institute of Technology
(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY): Cambridge, MA

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): ☐ Individual ☒ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:
☒ Issue Fee
☒ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies .....

4b. Payment of Fee(s): **(Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)**
☐ A check is enclosed.
☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
☒ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 172553 (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)
☐ a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27.
☒ b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature Sam Pasternack Date June 16, 2010

Typed or printed name Sam Pasternack Registration No. 29576

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PTO/SB/47 (03-09)
Approved for use through 03/31/2012. OMB 0651-0016
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

"FEE ADDRESS" INDICATION FORM

Address to:
Mail Stop M Correspondence
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

- OR -

Fax to:
571-273-6500

INSTRUCTIONS: The issue fee must have been paid for application(s) listed on this form. In addition, only an address represented by a Customer Number can be established as the fee address for maintenance fee purposes (hereafter, fee address). A fee address should be established when correspondence related to maintenance fees should be mailed to a different address than the correspondence address for the application. **When to check the first box below**: If you have a Customer Number to represent the fee address. **When to check the second box below**: If you have no Customer Number representing the desired fee address, in which case a completed Request for Customer Number (PTO/SB/125) must be attached to this form. For more information on Customer Numbers, see the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP) § 403.

For the following listed application(s), please recognize as the "Fee Address" under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.363 the address associated with:

☑ Customer Number: 91197

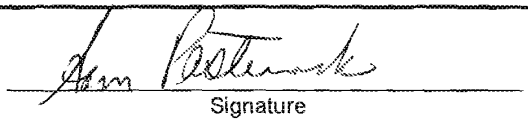
OR

☐ The attached Request for Customer Number (PTO/SB/125) form.

PATENT NUMBER (if known)	APPLICATION NUMBER
	12/329729

Completed by (check one):

☐ Applicant/Inventor


Signature

☑ Attorney or Agent of record 29576 (Reg. No.)

Sam Pasternack
Typed or printed name

☐ Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71. Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed. (Form PTO/SB/96)

617.258.7171
Requester's telephone number

☐ Assignee recorded at Reel _____ Frame_____

June 16, 2010
Date

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more that one signature is required, see below*

☑ * Total of 1 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.363. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 5 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS.
SEND TO: Mail Stop M Correspondence, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.
If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	12329729
Filing Date:	08-Dec-2008
Title of Invention:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. COHN
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Anna Yem
Attorney Docket Number:	11381 . 107294

Filed as Large Entity

Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Utility Appl issue fee	1501	1	1510	1510
Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal	1504	1	300	300

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
		Total in USD ($)		**1810**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	7822599
Application Number:	12329729
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	9459
Title of Invention:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. COHN
Customer Number:	91197
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Anna Yem
Filer Authorized By:	Sam Pasternack
Attorney Docket Number:	11381 . 107294
Receipt Date:	16-JUN-2010
Filing Date:	08-DEC-2008
Time Stamp:	10:34:34
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$1810
RAM confirmation Number	8165
Deposit Account	192553
Authorized User	O'BRIEN,DANIEL
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows: Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees) Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)	

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)					
File Listing:					
Document Number	**Document Description**	**File Name**	**File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest**	**Multi Part /.zip**	**Pages (if appl.)**
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	11381107294fee.pdf	151134 2584c3b41f286409851a163625ac8c9538c7e31e	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Change of Address	11381107294add.pdf	68598 bce83cd11982cb7ca942a6065fdecb3e5617c77a	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	32061 c740629e501931783cd8273d0167c525d4d83fea	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	251793		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

<u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u>
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

<u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u>
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

<u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u>
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/08a (08-08)
Approved for use through 08/31/2008. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	12329729
Filing Date	2008-12-08
First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn
Art Unit	1797
Examiner Name	not yet assigned
Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0883

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6340015		2002-01-22	Benedikt et al.	
	2	6536405		2003-03-25	Rieger et al.	
	3	6745744		2004-06-08	Suckewer et al.	
	4	6748918		2004-06-15	Rieger et al.	
	5	6755175		2004-06-29	McKay et al.	
	6	6955154		2005-10-18	Douglas, Denis	
	7	7013847		2006-03-21	Auer, Gerhard	
	8	7077100		2006-07-18	Vogel et al.	

6/18/10

EFS Web 2.1.4

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /HHH/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Bib Data Sheet

CONFIRMATION NO. 9459

SERIAL NUMBER	FILING OR 371(c) DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
12/329,729	12/08/2008 RULE	123	3747	11381 . 107294

APPLICANTS

Daniel R. COHN, Chestnut Hill, MA;
Leslie BROMBERG, Sharon, MA;
John B. HEYWOOD, Newton, MA;

**** CONTINUING DATA ***************************

This application is a CON of 11/840,719 08/17/2007 PAT 7,740,004
which is a CON of 10/991,774 11/18/2004 PAT 7,314,033

**** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS *********************

IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED
** 12/16/2008

Foreign Priority claimed	STATE OR COUNTRY	SHEETS DRAWING	TOTAL CLAIMS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS
☐ yes ☐ no	MA	3	32	3
35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met ☐ yes ☐ no ☐ Met after Allowance				
Verified and Acknowledged _____ Examiner's Signature Initials				

ADDRESS
91197

TITLE
FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

FILING FEE RECEIVED		
1841	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:	☐ All Fees ☐ 1.16 Fees (Filing) ☐ 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) ☐ 1.18 Fees (Issue) ☐ Other _____ ☐ Credit

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/329,729	07/27/2010	7762233	11381 . 107294	9459

91197 7590 07/07/2010

Technology Licensing Office
Masachusetts Institute of Technology
Five Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02142-1493

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 3 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Daniel R. COHN, Chestnut Hill, MA;
Leslie BROMBERG, Sharon, MA;
John B. HEYWOOD, Newton, MA;